



SADA

South African Data Archive

Victims of Crime, 1998

Statistics South Africa

CODEBOOK

SADA 0101

Victims of Crime, 1998

SADA 0101

**Principal Investigator
Statistics South Africa (StatsSA)**

**South African Data Archive
2001**

BIBLIOGRAPHIC CITATION

Any publication or other presentation based in whole or part on the data and documentation supplied by SADA must prominently use the following citation:

Statistics South Africa; Victims of Crime, 1998; Pretoria, South Africa:
Statistics South Africa (producer); Pretoria: South African Data Archive
(distributor), 2001.

DEPOSIT OF PUBLICATIONS

At least one copy of any published work or report based in whole or part on the dataset will be deposited with the South African Data Archive. Please indicate the title and number of the study utilised.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

The Archive and the depositor of the dataset supplied to the user bear no legal responsibility for their accuracy or comprehensiveness.

Postal Address:	SOUTH AFRICAN DATA ARCHIVE NATIONAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION P.O. BOX 2600 Pretoria 0001
Telephone:	+27 12 481 4192/ 4029
Telefax:	+27 12 481 4020
Electronic mail:	sada@nrf.ac.za
World Wide Web:	http://www.nrf.ac.za/sada

STUDY DESCRIPTION

SADA 0101

TITLE: Victims of Crime, 1998

PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR: Statistics South Africa (StatsSA)

DEPOSITOR:

Statistics South Africa

Private Bag x44

Pretoria

0001

Tel: (012) 310 8911

Fax: (012) 322 3374

E-mail: info@statssa.pwv.gov.za

Web: <http://www.statssa.gov.za>

ABSTRACT:

The victims of crime survey was the first national study of its kind in South Africa. Prior to this study diverse research had been conducted on victims of crime, but these studies did not cover the entire country. In particular, they did not include rural areas. The only information available on criminal activities in the country as a whole was through police and court records. While these records were highly valuable resources of statistics about criminal activity, they relied largely on the extent to which the reporting of crimes took place. Those incidents, which were not reported by victims, remained unknown and unrecorded. Police and court records allowed for the monitoring of policing and of the criminal justice system.

An important supplementary way of gaining understanding of crimes, and of improving planning for crime prevention, was by speaking to citizens to find out about their experiences of crime and the criminal justice system. Through the victims' survey such as this one, it was possible to examine the extent of reporting of crime and to learn about the perceptions that different people have about the police and police services. Furthermore this survey aimed to:

- ❖ Conduct the first national benchmark household victimisation survey in South Africa
- ❖ Collect information to feed into the National Crime Prevention Strategy (NCPS) on the nature, extent and patterns of crime from the perspective of victims
- ❖ Examine the extent of crime reporting for different types of crimes
- ❖ Obtain a picture of the perceptions that members of the public hold of police and policing
- ❖ Look at the type of support structures that exist for victims of crime
- ❖ Determine the crime prevention measures that South Africans use, and
- ❖ Compare, where possible South African crime patterns and reporting behaviour with those in other countries.

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION: South Africa

IMPORTANT VARIABLES:

Patterns and extent of crime, types of crime, reporting of crime, citizens' perceptions about police and police services

DEMOGRAPHIC VARIABLES:

Age, gender, highest level of education, marital status, living area, type of dwelling, language, population group.

UNIVERSE:

Households in the nine provinces of South Africa.

METHOD OF DATA COLLECTION:

Survey questionnaire was used for data collection. The questionnaire used for the survey was based on the standard international questionnaire with certain modifications. The international questionnaire covered eleven main crimes that is theft of a car or other motor vehicle, theft from a car or other vehicle, car vandalism, theft of a motor cycle or scooter, theft of a bicycle, burglary or housebreaking, attempted burglary, robbery with force, personal theft, sexual incidents and assault and two supplementary crimes (consumer fraud and corruption). In the South African questionnaire, the following crimes were added on the recommendation of the advisory committee to meet specific South African needs: theft of livestock, poultry and other animals, hijacking or attempted hijacking of vehicles, deliberate damage, burning or destruction of dwellings and deliberate killing or murder.

UNITS OF OBSERVATION: Households

DATE OF DATA COLLECTION:

Fieldwork was conducted over a two-week period, between 16 and 27 March 1998.

EXTENT OF DATA COLLECTION: 2 data files in SPSS and hardcopy documentation and questionnaire.

Main Data

Number of cases:	3 899
Number of records:	3 899
Number of records per case:	1
Logical Record Length:	80+
Number of variables:	393
Number of kilobytes:	2, 305 KB

Person Data

Number of cases:	12 167
Number of records:	12 167
Number of records per case:	1
Logical Record Length:	80+
Number of variables:	9
Number of kilobytes:	415 KB

PUBLICATIONS:

Hirschowitz, R., Buwembo, P., Serwadda-Luwaga, J. and Nasholm, H. (1998). Victims of Crime Survey. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa.

VICTIMS OF CRIME 1998: METADATA

GENERAL NOTES

This document contains the sample design, how the weights were calculated and the classification of crime.

Sample Design

The sample consisted of 4 000 people aged 16 years or more. It was drawn in three stages.

- Firstly, a probability sample of 800 enumerator area (EAs) was drawn, as demarcated for the 1996 population census. This sample was stratified explicitly by province, and implicitly by the 42 police districts of the country.
- Secondly, within each of the 800 EAs, five households were selected for interviewing, using systematic sampling.
- Thirdly, one respondent aged 16 years or more was selected to be interviewed in each of the five households in each of the sampled in each sampled EA. This person was chosen using a table of random numbers. Once a respondent had been selected, fieldworkers were instructed to make sure that they interviewed only that specific person and nobody else. In case of non-contacts with that person, repeated call backs(at least three) had to be made. There were no substitutions for refusal or non-contact.

Weights

The 1996 population census formed the basis for weighting the data to population of the country. Two different sets of weights were used for this study, i.e. household and individual weights

- The questions posed on crimes committed against the households were weighted to the population of households in the country, while those concerning crimes committed against Individuals were weighted to the population of individuals aged 16 years or more.
- Factors taken into account in weighting households were province, police area and EA type (urban formal, urban informal, non-urban traditional, commercial farms and other types of non-urban areas.

Below is the method of calculation.

Weights were calculated by using the reciprocal of the inclusion probabilities.

Since the sample selection was done in three stages

(i.e. First stage - selection of an EA

Second stage - selection of a household in the selected EA

Third stage - selection of the respondent in the selected household), the inclusion probabilities were calculated as follows:

The inclusion probability of an EA (say p_1):

Since this was done with probability proportional to size (size being the number of persons residing in the EA),

$$p_1 = \frac{m \cdot A_i}{\sum A_i}$$

m - number of EAs in the stratum¹
 A_i - number of persons residing in the selected EA
 $\sum A_i$ - number of person in the stratum

The inclusion probability of the household (say p_2) :

Since five (5) households (per EA) were selected systematically,

$$p_2 = \frac{5}{\text{number of households in the selected EA}}$$

The inclusion probability of the respondent (say p_3) :

This was done using simple random sampling, and due to the variation in the number of qualifying persons (people aged 16+) in the selected household, we calculated p_3 as follows :

$$p_3 = \frac{\text{number of respondents per EA}}{\text{number of qualifying persons in the selected households (per EA)}}$$

Household weight = $(1/p_1.p_2)$. Relative scaling was done on this weight to cater for the urban/non-urban split per stratum.

Person weight = $(1/p_1.p_2.p_3)$. Relative scaling was also done on this weight to cater for the population group and gender splits, and also for the population growth.

Classification of crimes

Household crimes	Individual crimes
Non-violent	Non-violent
Housebreaking	Theft of personal property excluding robbery involving force
Attempted housebreaking and burglary	Fraud
Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals	Corruption
Theft of cars, vans, trucks or bakkies excluding hijacking	
Theft of goods from vehicles	
Car, van, truck or bakkie vandalism	
Theft of motor cycles, motor scooters	
Theft of bicycles	
Other	
Violent	Violent
Hijacking/attempted hijacking	Robbery involving force
Deliberate damage, burning or destruction of dwellings	Sexual offenses
Deliberate killing or murder	Assault/Threats of assault

¹ Stratum - police area in a Province

VICTIMS OF CRIME SURVEY 1998

Physical address/means of identification of the dwelling

.....

Nearest city/town/farm/tribal authority

Nearest suburb/village/settlement:

Name of police area

Police area code

Name of province

Name of magisterial district

Magisterial District No

Enumerator Area No

Visiting Point No

→ *Go to back cover*

Household No

Interviewer details

Name of interviewer

Gender of interviewer
 1 Male
 2 Female

Date of interview **98**
 Day Month Year

Signature of fieldwork supervisor to confirm that s/he has checked the completed questionnaire and is satisfied with the way in which it has been completed.

PART 1: INTRODUCTION AND HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

..... has been selected
 (Name of the person selected on the back cover)

to be interviewed in this survey. Could I please speak to her/him personally.

Explain to the selected person in his/her home language!

The Central Statistical Service (CSS), South Africa's official statistics agency, on behalf of the Department of Safety and Security and in conjunction with the United Nations, is presently conducting a survey to determine the extent of crime in the country. You personally have been selected to answer questions for this study. We hope that you will answer our questions as honestly and as accurately as possible. All the information that you give us will be treated in the strictest confidence. The answers that you give us will be combined with the results of all other respondents, so that no-one will be able to trace your responses back to you. May I proceed with the interview?

1.1	<i>Selected person was available during</i>
1	INITIAL VISIT
2	FIRST CALL-BACK
3	SECOND CALL-BACK
4	THIRD CALL-BACK
5	PERSON NOT AVAILABLE AFTER THREE CALL-BACKS → <i>End!</i>
1.2	<i>Selected respondent agreed to participate in the interview</i>
1	YES → <i>Go to 1.4</i>
2	NO
1.3	<i>If NO, indicate whether person refused because of:</i>
1	LACK OF TIME
2	SUBJECT MATTER
3	OTHER REASONS

Section 1: Background information

1.4	<i>Type of enumerator area</i>
1	URBAN, FORMAL
2	URBAN, INFORMAL
3	NON-URBAN, TRADITIONAL
4	NON-URBAN, COMMERCIAL FARMS
5	NON-URBAN, OTHER (E.G. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS, HOLIDAY RESORTS, AGRICULTURAL SCHOOLS, ETC.)
1.5	<i>Main Type of dwelling, record by observation</i>
01	DWELLING OR BRICK STRUCTURE ON A SEPARATE STAND OR YARD
02	TRADITIONAL DWELLING/HUT/STRUCTURE MADE MAINLY OF TRADITIONAL MATERIALS
03	FLAT IN BLOCK OF FLATS
04	TOWN/CLUSTER/SEMI-DETACHED DWELLING/SHARED PROPERTY (SIMPLEX, DUPLES OR TRIPLEX)
05	UNIT IN RETIREMENT VILLAGE
06	DWELLING/FLAT/ROOM IN A BACKYARD
07	INFORMAL DWELLING/SHACK IN A BACKYARD
08	INFORMAL DWELLING/SCHACK <u>NOT</u> IN A BACKYARD, E.G IN AN INFORMAL/SQUATTER SETTLEMENT
09	ROOM/FLATLET NOT IN A BACKYARD BUT ON A SHARED PROPERTY
10	HOSTEL/COMPOUND/ROOM IN A BUILDING
11	CARAVAN/TENT
12	NONE/HOMELESS
13	OTHER (SPECIFY)

1.6	Which language is most often spoken in this household?
01	AFRIKAANS
02	ENGLISH
03	ISINDEBELE/NDEBELE/SOUTH NDEBELE/NORTH NDEBELE
04	ISIXHOSA/XHOSA
05	ISIZULU/SIZULU/ZULU
06	SEPEDI/NORTHERN SOTHO
07	SESOTHO/SOTHERN SOTHO/SOTHO
08	SETSWANA/TSWANA
09	SISWATI/SWAZI
10	TSHIVENDA/VENDA
11	XITSONGA/TSONGA
12	OTHER, SPECIFY

Ask in home language!

1.7	<p>How many people, altogether, are there in the household?</p> <p>By household I mean all persons who live together at least four days a week, who share resources and eat from the same pot/kitchen.</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"><input type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 10%;"><input type="text"/></td> <td>Males</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>Females</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>Total</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Males	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Females	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Total
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Males								
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Females								
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Total								
1.8	<p>How many people are there in the household aged 16 years or older?</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;"><input type="text"/></td> <td style="width: 10%;"><input type="text"/></td> <td>Males</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>Females</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>Total</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Males	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Females	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Total
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Males								
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Females								
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Total								

I have already been told the names of the adult members in your household. I would now like to know the gender and the year of birth of each one of them.

1.9	Now let us write down again the first names of all persons in the household aged 16 years or older. Let us start with the head/acting head of household. What is his/her name or initials? Let us then write down the names of everyone else.								
Person no	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09
Name									
Gender									
Male=1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Female=2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Year of birth	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Age, if year of birth unknown									

Person no	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Name									
Gender									
Male=1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Female=2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Year of birth	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Age, if year of birth unknown									

Now circle the number of the actual person who is being interviewed.

Person	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	
number	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	

Section 2: Biographical information

2.1	<p><i>Gender of respondent, record by observation</i></p> <p>1 MALE</p> <p>2 FEMALE</p>
2.2	<p><i>Population group of respondent, record by observation</i></p> <p>1 AFRICAN/BLACK</p> <p>2 COLOURED</p> <p>3 INDIAN/ASIAN</p> <p>4 WHITE</p> <p>5 OTHER, E.G. GRIQUA (SPECIFY)</p>
2.3	<p>Now I would like to ask some questions about your background.</p> <p>What , if any, is the highest level of education that you have completed?</p> <p>1 None</p> <p>2 Grade 1 - Grade 4 (Grade 1 - Standard 2)</p> <p>3 Grade 5 - Grade 7 (Standard 3 - Standard 5)</p> <p>4 Grade 8 - Grade 11 (Standard 6 - Standard 9)</p> <p>5 Diploma/Certificate without Grade 12 (Matric)</p> <p>6 Grade 12 (Standard 10, Matric)</p> <p>7 Higher than Grade 12 (Matric)</p>
2.4	<p>Did you do any work in the last seven days?</p> <p>Answer YES if you did any of the following:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">any type of formal work (not on a farm) for a salary or wage</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">any type of informal work for example, making, repairing or selling things from home, and/or providing a service such as hairdressing and paid child care</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">paid work as a domestic worker e.g. cleaning, gardening, cooking</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">work on a farm or the land, for a wage</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">work on a farm or the land, as part of the households farming activities</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">work in a family business with pay</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">work in a family business without pay</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">any piece- or casual work</p> <p>1 YES → <i>Go to 2.6</i></p> <p>2 NO</p>

<p>2.5</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p>	<p>Which of the following best describes your present situation?</p> <p>Have a job but was absent for the last seven days → <i>Go to 2.6</i></p> <p>Going to school/college/university, etc.</p> <p>Not working, but looking for work</p> <p>Not working, not looking for work, available for work</p> <p>A full-time housewife/househusband → <i>Go to 2.8</i></p> <p>Pensioner/retired</p> <p>Permanently unable to work</p> <p>Not working, not looking for work, not available for work</p> <p>Other, specify</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>2.6</p>	<p>What sort of work do you do?</p> <p>(e.g. typing, computer programming, primary school teaching, domestic work, plumbing, street vending)</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>2.7</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p>	<p>Where did you mainly work last week? Did you mainly work at home, in an office, a factory, a school or learning institution, a street/pavement, another outdoor place such as a building site, or any other place, or did you move around from place to place?</p> <p>HOME</p> <p>OFFICE</p> <p>FACTORY</p> <p>SCHOOL/LEARNING INSTITUTION</p> <p>STREET/PAVEMENT</p> <p>OUTDOOR PLACE SUCH AS A BUILDING SITE</p> <p>MOVED AROUND FROM PLACE TO PLACE</p> <p>OTHER, SPECIFY</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>2.8</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p>	<p>How long has the household been living in this dwelling?</p> <p>Less than one year</p> <p>One year or more but less than 5 years</p> <p>5 years or more but less than 10 years</p> <p>10 years or more</p>

<p>2.9</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p>	<p>How safe do you feel living in this dwelling?</p> <p>Do you feel very safe, fairly safe, a bit unsafe, or very unsafe?</p> <p>VERY SAFE</p> <p>FAIRLY SAFE</p> <p>A BIT UNSAFE</p> <p>VERY UNSAFE</p>
<p>2.10</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>6</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p>	<p>What is your present marital status?</p> <p>NEVER MARRIED</p> <p>MARRIED: CIVIL/RELIGIOUS</p> <p>MARRIED: TRADITIONAL/CUSTOMARY</p> <p>CURRENTLY LIVING WITH A PARTNER</p> <p>WIDOWED</p> <p>DIVORCED/SEPARATED</p>
<p>2.11</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p>	<p>Think about the year 1997 or the past 12 months.</p> <p>Could you please tell me in which category your <u>total annual</u> gross household income falls?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><i>If the person does not know, consult with the head /acting head of the household.</i></p> </div> <p>R 2 999 OR LESS</p> <p>R 3 000 - R 5 999</p> <p>R 6 000 - R 11 999</p> <p>R 12 000 - R 23 999</p> <p>R 24 000 - R 47 999</p> <p>R 48 000 - R 95 999</p> <p>R 96 000 OR MORE</p> <p>DON'T KNOW</p> <p>REFUSED</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p><i>Check Annual or Monthly!</i></p> <p><i>If it is R 2 500/ month</i></p> <p><i>12 x R 2 500 = R 30 000</i></p> </div>

Section 3: Talking about Crime

	<p>Now I would like to turn to the subject of crime.</p>
3.1	<p>Some people often talk about crime, whilst others talk about it less often or never. Has the topic of crime come up in any conversation you have had with your family, friends or colleagues in the past two weeks?</p>
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to section 4</i>
3.2	<p>What was it that you <u>mainly</u> talked about (the crime most often discussed?)</p> <p><i>Probe for the main crime. Circle one code only.</i></p>
01	PICK-POCKETING, BAG OR PURSE-SNATCHING
02	OTHER THEFT OF PERSONAL GOODS
03	ROBBERY WITH VIOLENCE (EXCLUDING CAR HIJACKING)
04	BICYCLE THEFT
05	CAR THEFT OR THEFT OF ANY OTHER TYPE OF VEHICLE
06	VEHICLE HIJACKING
07	MURDER/KILLING
08	SEXUAL ABUSE
09	RAPE
10	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
11	BURGLARY
12	POLITICAL VIOLENCE
13	ASSAULT
14	LIVESTOCK/POULTRY THEFT
15	WHITE COLLAR CRIME
16	CORRUPTION IN THE PUBLIC SERVICE
17	OTHER (SPECIFY)

PART 2: crimes Experienced during THE past 5 YEARS

Now I would like to ask you about some crimes which your household may have experienced during the past five years, 1993 to 1998.

Please note, I am only interested in offences which you and people who live with you at present as a household have experienced. It is sometimes difficult to remember such incidents, so I would like you to take your time and to think carefully about the questions.

Section 4: Housebreaking and Burglary

I would like to start with some questions about housebreaking and burglary.

4.1	<p>Over the past five years, did anyone actually get into your dwelling/s without permission and steal or try to steal something?</p> <p>Here I am not including thefts from garages, sheds or lock-ups, unless these are used as dwellings (places where people actually live).</p> <p><i>Include cellars, do not count burglaries in second dwellings, such as holiday houses.</i></p> <p>1 YES → <i>Circle section 19 on flap, then continue with 4.2</i></p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go to section 5</i></p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 5</i></p>															
4.2	<p>When did this happen? Was it ...</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; border: none;">YES</td> <td style="width: 10%; border: none;">NO</td> <td style="border: none;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">1</td> <td style="border: none;">2</td> <td style="border: none;">This year (1998)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">1</td> <td style="border: none;">2</td> <td style="border: none;">Last year (1997)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">1</td> <td style="border: none;">2</td> <td style="border: none;">Before then (1993-1996)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">1</td> <td style="border: none;"></td> <td style="border: none;">DON'T KNOW</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 4.3</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Otherwise Go to section 5</i></p>	YES	NO		1	2	This year (1998)	1	2	Last year (1997)	1	2	Before then (1993-1996)	1		DON'T KNOW
YES	NO															
1	2	This year (1998)														
1	2	Last year (1997)														
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)														
1		DON'T KNOW														
4.3	<p>I want you to focus specifically on 1997.</p> <p>You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go back to 4.2</i></p>															
4.4	<p>How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...</p> <p>1 Once</p> <p>2 Twice</p> <p>3 Three times</p> <p>4 More than three times</p>															

Section 5: Attempted Housebreaking and Burglary

Now I would like to ask you some questions about attempted housebreaking and burglary.

5.1	<p>Over the past five years, do you have any evidence that someone tried to get into your dwelling unsuccessfully?</p>
------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

		For example, damage to locks, doors or windows, or scratches around the lock.
		Here I am not including thefts from garages, sheds or lock-ups, unless these are used as dwellings (places where people actually live).
	1	YES → <i>Circle section 20 on flap, then continue with 5.2</i>
	2	NO → <i>Go to section 6</i>
	3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 6</i>
5.2		When did this happen? Was it ...
YES	NO	
1	2	This year (1998)
1	2	Last year (1997)
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)
1		DON'T KNOW
		<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 5.3</i>
		<i>Otherwise Go to section 6</i>
5.3		I want you to focus specifically on 1997.
		You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go back to 5.2</i>
5.4		How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
	1	Once
	2	Twice
	3	Three times
	4	More than three times

Section 6: Theft of Livestock, Poultry and other Animals

Now I would like to ask you some questions about theft of animals.

6.1	<p>Over the past five years, has anybody in your present household <u>owned</u> any animals such as cattle, sheep, goats, donkeys, chickens, rabbits or pets?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go to section 7</i></p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 7</i></p>															
6.2	<p>Over the past five years, have you or any other member of your present household had any of their animals stolen?</p> <p>Please take your time to think about it..</p> <p>1 YES → <i>Circle section 21 on flap, then continue with 6.3</i></p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go to section 7</i></p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 7</i></p>															
6.3	<p>What type of animals were stolen?</p> <p><i>If more than one type of animal has been stolen, probe for <u>main</u> type. Circle one code only.</i></p> <p>1 CATTLE</p> <p>2 SHEEP</p> <p>3 GOATS</p> <p>4 DONKEYS</p> <p>5 CHICKENS</p> <p>6 RABBITS</p> <p>7 PETS</p> <p>8 OTHER, SPECIFY</p> <p>.....</p>															
6.4	<p>When did this happen? Was it ...</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">YES</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: left;">NO</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>This year (1998)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>Last year (1997)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>Before then (1993-1996)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>DON'T KNOW</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 6.5</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Otherwise Go to section 7</i></p>	YES	NO		1	2	This year (1998)	1	2	Last year (1997)	1	2	Before then (1993-1996)	1		DON'T KNOW
YES	NO															
1	2	This year (1998)														
1	2	Last year (1997)														
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)														
1		DON'T KNOW														
6.5	<p>I want you to focus specifically on 1997.</p> <p>You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go back to 6.4</i></p>															

6.6	How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
1	Once
2	Twice
3	Three times
4	More than three times

Section 7: Theft of Cars, Vans, Trucks or Bakkies Excluding Hijacking

Now I would like to ask questions about crimes involving vehicles such as cars, vans, trucks or bakkies, and so I need to ask you about ownership, access to, or regular use of these vehicles.

7.1	Over the past five years, has anybody in your present household owned, had access to or made regular use of, a vehicle such as a car, van, truck or bakkie? (Exclude motor cycles and bicycles)
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to section 8</i>
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 8</i>
7.2	Over the past five years, how many cars, vans, trucks or bakkies have you or members of your present household owned, had access to or made regular use of, most of the time?
1	ONE
2	TWO
3	THREE OR MORE
7.3	Over the past five years, have you or any other member of your present household had any of their cars, vans, trucks or bakkies stolen <u>when nobody was in the vehicle</u>?
1	YES → <i>Circle section 22 on flap, then continue with 7.4</i>
	NO → <i>Go to section 8</i>
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 8</i>
7.4	When did this happen? Was it ...
YES	NO
1	2 This year (1998)
1	2 Last year (1997)
1	2 Before then (1993-1996)
1	DON' KNOW
	<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 7.5</i>
	<i>Otherwise Go to section</i>

7.5	I want you to focus specifically on 1997.	
	You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?	
1	YES	
2	No	→ Go back to 7.4
7.6	How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...	
1	Once	
2	Twice	
3	Three times	
4	More than three times	

Section 8: Hijacking/Attempted Hijacking of Cars, Vans, Trucks or Bakkies

Now I would like to ask you about hijacking of cars, vans, trucks or bakkies.

8.1	Over the past five years, has anybody attempted to steal or actually stolen a car, van, truck or bakkie by force, <u>when you or other members of your present household were inside or just outside the vehicle?</u>	
1	YES	→ <i>Circle section 23 on flap, then continue with 8.2</i>
2	NO	→ Go to section 9
3	DON'T KNOW	→ <i>Go to section 9</i>
8.2	When did this happen? Was it ...	
YES	NO	
1	2	This year (1998)
1	2	Last year (1997)
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)
1		DON'T KNOW
		<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 8.3</i>
		<i>Otherwise Go to section 9</i>
8.3	I want you to focus specifically on 1997.	
	You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?	
1	YES	
2	NO	→ Go back to 8.2

8.4	How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...	
	1	Once
	2	Twice
	3	Three times
	4	More than three times

Section 9: Theft of Goods from Vehicles

Now let us focus on anything that may have been stolen from a vehicle that your household owned, had access to or made regular use of.

Vandalism, (i.e.. deliberate damage to the vehicle/s) must not be reported here, but under Section 10. If the vehicle itself was stolen as well as things from the vehicles, the theft of the things from the vehicle must be reported here. Please ensure that vehicle theft in this case has been reported in sections 7 or 8.

9.1	Over the past five years have you or any member of your present household been a victim of theft of a car radio, or something else which was left in your car, or theft of a part of the car, such as a car mirror or wheel?	
	1	YES → <i>Circle section 24 on flap, then continue with 9.2</i>
	2	NO → Go to section 10
	3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 10</i>
9.2	When did this happen? Was it ...	
YES	NO	
1	2	This year (1998)
1	2	Last year (1997)
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)
1		DON'T KNOW
		<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 9.3 Otherwise Go to section 10</i>
9.3	I want you to focus specifically on 1997.	
	You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?	
1	YES	
2	NO → <i>Go back to 9.2</i>	

9.4	How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
1	Once
2	Twice
3	Three times
4	More than three times

Section 10: Car, Van, Truck or Bakkie Vandalism

Now I would like to ask you some questions about car, van, truck or bakkie vandalism or deliberate damage to these vehicles.

10.1	Apart from theft of goods from vehicles, have parts of cars, vans, trucks or bakkies in your present household been deliberately damaged (vandalized) over the past five years?
1	YES → <i>Circle section 25 on flap, then continue with 10.2</i>
2	NO → <i>Go to section 11</i>
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 11</i>
10.2	When did this happen? Was it ...
YES	NO
1	2 This year (1998)
1	2 Last year (1997)
1	2 Before then (1993-1996)
1	DON'T KNOW
	<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 10.3</i>
	<i>Otherwise Go to section 11</i>
10.3	I want you to focus specifically on 1997.
	You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go back to 10.2</i>
10.4	How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
1	Once
2	Twice
3	Three times
4	More than three times

Section 11: Theft of Motor Cycles, Motor Scooters and Similar Vehicles. Excluding Bicycles

Now I would like to ask questions about crimes involving motor cycles, motor scooters and similar vehicles, and so I need to ask you about ownership, access to, or regular use of these vehicles.

11.1	Over the past five years, has anybody in your present household owned any, had access to or made regular use of a motorcycle, motor scooter or similar vehicle? (Exclude bicycles)	
	1	YES
	2	NO → Go to section 12
	3	DON'T KNOW → Go to section 12
11.2	Over the past five years, how many motorcycles, motor scooters or similar vehicles have you or members of your present household owned, had access to or made regular use of, most of the time?	
	1	ONE
	2	TWO
	3	THREE OR MORE
11.3	Over the past five years, have you or any other member of your present household had any of their motorcycles, motor scooters or similar vehicles stolen?	
	1	YES → Circle section 26 on flap, then continue with 11.4
	2	NO → Go to section 12
	3	DON'T KNOW → Go to section 12
11.4	When did this happen? Was it ...	
YES	NO	
1	2	This year (1998)
1	2	Last year (1997)
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)
1		DON'T KNOW
<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 11.5</i>		
<i>Otherwise Go to section 12</i>		
11.5	I want you to focus specifically on 1997.	
	You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?	
	1	YES
	2	NO → Go back to 11.4

11.6	How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
1	Once
2	Twice
3	Three times
4	More than three times

Section 12: Theft of Bicycles

Now I would like to ask you some questions about theft of bicycles.

12.1	Over the past five years, has anybody in your present household, including children, owned any, had access to or made regular use of a bicycle?
1	YES
2	NO → Go to section 13
3	DON'T KNOW → Go to section 13
12.2	Over the past five years, how many bicycles have you or members of your present household owned, had access to or made regular use of, most of the time?
1	ONE
2	TWO
3	THREE OR MORE
12.3	Over the past five years, have you or any other member of your present household had any of their bicycles stolen?
	Please take your time to think about it.
1	YES → <i>Circle section 27 on flap, then continue with 12.4</i>
2	NO → Go to section 13
3	DON'T KNOW → Go to section 13
12.4	When did this happen? Was it ...
YES	NO
1	2 This year (1998)
1	2 Last year (1997)
1	2 Before then (1993-1996)
1	DON'T KNOW
	<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 12.5</i>
	<i>Otherwise Go to section 13</i>

12.5	I want you to focus specifically on 1997. You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go back to 12.4</i>
12.6	How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
1	Once
2	Twice
3	Three times
4	More than three times

Section 13: Deliberate Damage, Burning or Destruction of Dwellings, excluding Forced Removals.

Let us move away from vehicle crimes and go back to other crimes affecting households.

13.1	Sometimes, people deliberately damage, set fire to, or destroy other people's dwelling/s for political or other reasons. Over the past five years, has this ever happened to the dwelling/s in which you/your present household live/d? .
1	YES → <i>Circle section 28 on flap, then continue with 13.2</i>
2	NO → Go to section 14
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 14</i>
13.2	When did this happen? Was it ...
YES	NO
1	2 This year (1998)
1	2 Last year (1997)
1	2 Before then (1993-1996)
1	DON'T KNOW
	<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 13.3</i> <i>Otherwise Go to section 14</i>
13.3	I want you to focus specifically on 1997. You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go back to 13.2</i>

13.4	How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
1	Once
2	Twice
3	Three times
4	More than three times

Section 14: Deliberate Killing or Murder of a Member of your Household

Now I would like to ask you some questions about deliberate killing or murder of a member of your household. This includes someone who was killed as a result of a burglary, car hijacking or robbery or indeed someone who was killed in rape or in domestic violence or any other circumstances.

14.1	Over the past five years, has anyone who lived in your present household been deliberately killed or murdered?	
	This could have happened during housebreaking, hijacking, assaults including domestic violence or at a different occasion.	
1	YES	→ <i>Circle section 29 on flap, then continue with 14.2</i>
2	NO	→ <i>Go to section 15</i>
3	DON'T KNOW	→ <i>Go to section 15</i>
14.2	When did this happen? Was it ...	
YES	NO	
1	2	This year (1998)
1	2	Last year (1997)
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)
1		DON'T KNOW
		<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 14.3</i>
		<i>Otherwise Go to section 15</i>
14.3	I want you to focus specifically on 1997.	
	You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?	
1	YES	
2	NO	→ <i>Go to 14.2</i>
14.4	How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...	
1	Once	
2	Twice	
3	Three times	
4	More than three times	

Section 15: Robbery involving Force against the Person, not the Household

Now I would like to ask you some questions about what may have happened to you personally. Things that you have already mentioned or which happened to other members of your household should not be mentioned now.

I will start with some questions about robbery.

15.1	Over the past five years, has anyone taken something from you by using force or threatening you, or did anyone try to do so?	
	<i>Pick-pocketing should not be reported in this section.</i>	
1	YES	→ Circle section 30 on flap, then continue with 15.2
2	NO	→ Go to section 16
3	DON'T KNOW	→ Go to section 16
15.2	When did this happen? Was it ...	
YES	NO	
1	2	This year (1998)
1	2	Last year (1997)
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)
1		DON'T KNOW
		<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 15.3</i>
		<i>Otherwise Go to section 16</i>
15.3	I want you to focus specifically on 1997.	
	You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?	
1	YES	
2	NO	→ Go back to 15.2
15.4	How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...	
1	Once	
2	Twice	
3	Three times	
4	More than three times	

Section 16: Theft of Personal Property Excluding Robberies, involving Force

Apart from theft or robbery involving force, there are other types of theft of personal property, such as pick-pocketing, or the theft of a purse, wallet, clothing, jewellery or sports equipment. This could take place at work, at a school, in a pub or shebeen, on public transport, on the beach or in the street.

16.1	Over the past five years, have you personally been the victim of any of these thefts?.	
	1	YES → <i>Circle section 31 on flap, then continue with 16.2</i>
	2	NO → <i>Go to section 17</i>
	3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 17</i>
16.2	When did this happen? Was it ...	
YES	NO	
1	2	This year (1998)
1	2	Last year (1997)
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)
1		DON'T KNOW
		<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 16.3</i>
		<i>Otherwise Go to section 17</i>
16.3	I want you to focus specifically on 1997.	
	You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?	
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go back to 16.2</i>
16.4	How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...	
	1	Once
	2	Twice
	3	Three times
	4	More than three times

Section 17: Assaults/Threats of Assault Including Domestic Violence

Now I would like to ask you some questions about other crimes of violence in which you personally may have been the victim. I would like to start with some questions about assaults and threats of assaults including domestic violence.

17.1		<p>Over the past five years, have you personally been attacked, <u>physically</u> beaten or threatened by someone in a way that really frightened you, either at home or elsewhere, for example in a pub or a shebeen, in the street, at school, on public transport, in cinemas, on the beach or at your workplace?</p> <p>The person doing this could be someone you don't know, or it could be a relative, friend or family member.</p>
	1	YES → <i>Circle section 32 on flap, then continue with 17.2</i>
	2	NO → <i>Go to section 18</i>
	3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 18</i>
17.2		When did this happen? Was it ...
YES	NO	
1	2	This year (1998)
1	2	Last year (1997)
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)
1		DON'T KNOW
		<i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 17.3</i>
		<i>Otherwise Go to section 18</i>
17.3		I want you to focus specifically on 1997.
		You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go back to 17.2</i>
17.4		How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
	1	Once
	2	Twice
	3	Three times
	4	More than three times

Section 18: Sexual Offenses Including Rape and Domestic Sexual Abuse

Now I would like to ask you some questions about all types of sexual offences including rape or incidents where you were forced to have sexual intercourse against your will and domestic sexual abuse.

18.1	<p>People sometimes grab, touch or assault others for sexual reasons in a really offensive way, or sometimes they even rape others. This can happen either at home or elsewhere, for example in a pub or shebeen, in the street, at school, on public transport, in cinemas, on the beach or at your workplace.</p> <p>The person doing this could be someone you don't know, or it could be a relative, friend or family member.</p> <p>Over the past five years, has anyone done this to you?</p> <p>1 YES → <i>Circle section 33 on flap, then continue with 18.2</i></p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go to part 3</i></p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to part 3</i></p>															
18.2	<p>When did this happen? Was it ...</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; border: none;">YES</td> <td style="width: 10%; border: none;">NO</td> <td style="border: none;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">1</td> <td style="border: none;">2</td> <td style="border: none;">This year (1998)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">1</td> <td style="border: none;">2</td> <td style="border: none;">Last year (1997)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">1</td> <td style="border: none;">2</td> <td style="border: none;">Before then (1993-1996)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">1</td> <td style="border: none;"></td> <td style="border: none;">DON'T KNOW</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 18.3</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Otherwise Go to part 3</i></p>	YES	NO		1	2	This year (1998)	1	2	Last year (1997)	1	2	Before then (1993-1996)	1		DON'T KNOW
YES	NO															
1	2	This year (1998)														
1	2	Last year (1997)														
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)														
1		DON'T KNOW														
18.3	<p>I want you to focus specifically on 1997.</p> <p>You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go back to 18.2</i></p>															
18.4	<p>How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...</p> <p>1 Once</p> <p>2 Twice</p> <p>3 Three times</p> <p>4 More than three times</p>															

This part (sections 19-33) is to be completed only for those respondents who have experienced the crimes as indicated on the flap. If no crime has been circled on the flap, go to part 5 (section 35).

Section 19: Housebreaking and Burglary

Could I now go back and ask you about the housebreaking you said that happened to your household. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

19.1	You said a burglar got into your home without permission. Was anyone present in the dwelling during this incident?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 19.11</i>
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 19.11</i>
19.2	Let us talk about weapon/s involved in the incident. Can I ask: Did the offender/s have any weapon such as a gun, knife or stick?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 19.5</i>
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 19.5</i>
19.3	Did the offender/s do any of the following?
1	Threaten to use a weapon/s without showing it → <i>Go to 19.5</i>
2	Display a weapon/s such as a gun, knife or stick
3	Actually use a weapon/s such as a gun, knife or stick
19.4	What kind of weapon was it?.
1	A firearm (gun)
2	A knife or other sharp object
3	A stick or other blunt object
4	Something used as a weapon, e.g. stone
5	DON'T KNOW
19.5	Did anyone do anything to resist the burglary?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 19.7</i>
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 19.7</i>
19.6	What did they do?

19.7		During this incident, was anyone injured?
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go to 19.11</i>
19.8		Who was injured? Exclude anyone who was killed!
YES	NO	
1	2	The criminal/s
1	2	A person/people living in the dwelling
19.9		Did the injured person/any of the injured persons require medical attention?
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go to 19.11</i>
	3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 19.11</i>
19.10		Did the injured person/any of the injured persons require admission to a hospital?
	1	YES
	2	NO
	3	DON'T KNOW
19.11		Was something actually stolen?
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go to 19.14</i>
19.12		What was stolen?
	
	
	
19.13		What do you estimate was the value of the stolen goods?
		<i>Probe for replacement value</i>
R	
19.14		Was there any damage done, for example to cupboards or doors?
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go to 19.16</i>
19.15		What do you estimate was the value of this damage?
R		<i>Probe for replacement value</i>
	
19.16		Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go to 19.20</i>
	3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 19.21</i>

19.17	<p>Can you tell me</p> <p>What was the <u>main reason</u> why you (the other person) reported this incident to the police?</p> <p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i></p> <p>1 HOPED THAT THEY WOULD RECOVER THE STOLEN GOODS</p> <p>2 WANTED THE OFFENDER TO BE CAUGHT /PUNISHED</p> <p>3 GOODS WERE INSURED</p> <p>4 CRIMES SHOULD BE REPORTED</p> <p>5 TO STOP IT HAPPENING AGAIN</p> <p>6 OTHER, SPECIFY</p>
19.18	<p>On the whole, were you (was the other person) satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?</p> <p>1 YES → <i>Go to 19.21</i></p> <p>2 NO</p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW IF THE PERSON WHO REPORTED WAS SATISFIED → <i>Go to 19.21</i></p>
19.19	<p>For what reason were you (was the other person) dissatisfied?</p> <p>1 POLICE DID INSUFFICIENT TO SOLVE THE CASE</p> <p>2 POLICE SHOWED A LACK OF INTEREST</p> <p>3 POLICE FAILED TO FIND/ARREST THE OFFENDER</p> <p>4 POLICE FAILED TO RECOVER THE STOLEN GOODS/PROPERTY</p> <p>5 POLICE WERE RUDE/IMPOLITE/TREATED COMPLAINANT BADLY</p> <p>6 POLICE FAILED TO KEEP VICTIM/INFORMANT PROPERLY INFORMED</p> <p>7 POLICE WERE SLOW TO ARRIVE</p> <p>8 OTHER, SPECIFY</p> <p>9 DON'T KNOW</p>
→ <i>Go to 19.21</i>	

19.20	<p><i>If NO to Question 19.16</i></p> <p>Why did you (the other person) fail to report this incident to the police?</p> <p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i></p> <p>01 CRIME NOT SERIOUS ENOUGH</p> <p>02 BELIEVED POLICE WOULD FAIL TO SOLVE THE CRIME</p> <p>03 STOLEN GOODS WERE OLD/NOT VERY VALUABLE/IMPORTANT</p> <p>04 SOLVED THE CRIME WITHOUT POLICE ASSISTANCE /SOLVED MYSELF</p> <p>05 POLICE INAPPROPRIATE/NOT NECESSARY</p> <p>06 GOODS WERE NOT INSURED</p> <p>07 POLICE ARE CORRUPT</p> <p>08 FEAR OF REPRISALS BY POLICE</p> <p>09 FEAR OF REPRISALS BY THE OFFENDER/S</p> <p>10 PREVIOUS BAD EXPERIENCES WHEN DEALING WITH THE POLICE</p> <p>11 POLICE ARE INACCESSIBLE/TOO FAR AWAY</p> <p>12 COULD NOT IDENTIFY THE PERPETRATOR</p> <p>13 OTHER, SPECIFY</p>
19.21	<p>Were the stolen goods recovered?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO</p> <p>3 ONLY PARTS OF THE STOLEN GOODS WERE RECOVERED</p> <p>4 DON'T KNOW</p>
19.22	<p>Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW</p>
19.23	<p>Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?</p> <p>1 Very serious</p> <p>2 Somewhat serious</p> <p>3 Not serious</p>

*Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.
If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.*

Section 20: Attempted Housebreaking and Burglary

Could I now go back and ask you about the attempted burglary you said that happened to your household. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

20.1	You said a burglar tried to get into your home. Did you or anyone else report this incident to the police?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW
20.2	Taking everything into account, how serious was this for you or your household?
1	Very serious
2	Somewhat serious
3	Not serious

Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.

If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.

Section 21: Theft of Livestock, Poultry and other Animals

Could I now go back and ask you about the theft of animals you said that happened to your household. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

21.1	You said that your household has had some of their animals stolen. Did you or anyone else report the theft to the police?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW
21.2	Were the animals recovered?
1	YES
2	ONLY SOME OF THE ANIMALS WERE RECOVERED
3	NO
4	DON'T KNOW
21.3	Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?
1	Very serious
2	Somewhat serious
3	Not serious

*Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.
If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.*

Section 22: Theft of Cars, Vans, Trucks or Bakkies Excluding Hijacking

Could I now go back and ask you about the theft of vehicles you said that happened to your household, excluding hijacking. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

22.1	<p>You said that your household had experienced theft of a car, van, truck or bakkie. Where did this theft occur?</p> <p>1 AT YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE , E.G. IN YOUR GARAGE OR DRIVEWAY</p> <p>2 NEAR YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN THE STREET WHERE YOU LIVE</p> <p>3 ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY/TOWN OR LOCAL AREA WHERE YOU LIVE</p> <p>4 ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY</p> <p>5 ANOTHER COUNTRY</p> <p>6 DON'T KNOW</p>
22.2	<p>Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?</p> <p>1 IN A DRIVEWAY, GARAGE OR GARDEN</p> <p>2 IN AN INDOOR PARKING LOT</p> <p>3 IN AN OUTDOOR PARKING LOT</p> <p>4 IN THE STREET OUTSIDE A SHOP , SHOPPING CENTRE OR BUSINESS CENTRE</p> <p>5 IN THE STREET , IN A RESIDENTIAL AREA</p> <p>6 IN AN OPEN SPACE</p> <p>7 OTHER, SPECIFY</p> <p>8 DON'T KNOW</p>
22.3	<p>Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go to 22.7</i></p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 22.8</i></p>
22.4	<p>Can you tell me</p> <p>What was the <u>main reason</u> why you (the other person) reported this incident to the police?</p> <p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i></p> <p>1 HOPED THAT THEY WOULD RECOVER THE STOLEN VEHICLE/S</p> <p>2 WANTED THE OFFENDER TO BE CAUGHT /PUNISHED</p> <p>3 VEHICLE/S WERE INSURED</p> <p>4 CRIMES SHOULD BE REPORTED</p> <p>5 TO STOP IT HAPPENING AGAIN</p> <p>6 OTHER, SPECIFY</p>

22.5	<p>On the whole, were you (was the other person) satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?</p>
1	YES → <i>Go to 22.8</i>
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW IF THE PERSON WHO REPORTED WAS SATISFIED → <i>Go to 22.8</i>
22.6	<p>For what <u>main reason</u> were you (was the other person) dissatisfied?</p>
	<p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i></p>
1	POLICE DID INSUFFICIENT TO SOLVE THE CASE
2	POLICE SHOWED A LACK OF INTEREST
3	POLICE FAILED TO FIND/ARREST THE OFFENDER
4	POLICE FAILED TO RECOVER THE STOLEN VEHICLE/S
5	POLICE WERE RUDE/IMPOLITE/TREATED COMPLAINANT BADLY
6	POLICE FAILED TO KEEP VICTIM/INFORMANT PROPERLY INFORMED
7	POLICE WERE SLOW TO ARRIVE
8	OTHER, SPECIFY
9	DON'T KNOW
	→ <i>Go to Q 22.8</i>
22.7	<p><i>If NO to Q 22.3</i></p>
	<p>Why did you (the person) fail to report this incident to the police?</p>
	<p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i></p>
01	CRIME NOT SERIOUS ENOUGH
02	BELIEVED POLICE WOULD FAIL TO SOLVE THE CRIME
03	STOLEN GOODS WERE OLD/NOT VERY VALUABLE/IMPORTANT
04	SOLVED THE CRIME WITHOUT POLICE ASSISTANCE /SOLVED MYSELF
05	POLICE INAPPROPRIATE/NOT NECESSARY
06	VEHICLES WERE NOT INSURED
07	POLICE ARE CORRUPT
08	FEAR OF REPRISALS BY POLICE
09	FEAR OF REPRISALS BY THE OFFENDER/S
10	PREVIOUS BAD EXPERIENCES WHEN DEALING WITH THE POLICE
11	POLICE ARE INACCESSIBLE/TOO FAR AWAY
12	COULD NOT IDENTIFY THE PERPETRATOR
13	OTHER, SPECIFY

22.8	Was the car/van/truck/bakkie recovered?
1	YES
2	NO
3	ONLY PARTS OF THE STOLEN VEHICLE WERE RECOVERED
4	DON'T KNOW
22.9	Was the thief/were the thieves arrested?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW
22.10	Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?
1	Very serious
2	Somewhat serious
3	Not serious

*Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.
If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.*

Section 23: Hijacking/Attempted Hijacking of Cars, Vans, Trucks or Bakkies

Could I now go back and ask you about the hijacking you said that happened to you or your household. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

23.1	Where did the hijacking or attempted hijacking occur?
1	AT YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE , E.G. IN YOUR GARAGE OR DRIVEWAY
2	NEAR YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN THE STREET WHERE YOU LIVE
3	ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY/TOWN OR LOCAL AREA WHERE YOU LIVE
4	ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY
5	DON'T KNOW
23.2	Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?
01	IN A DRIVEWAY, GARAGE OR GARDEN
02	IN AN INDOOR PARKING LOT
03	IN AN OUTDOOR PARKING LOT
04	IN THE STREET OUTSIDE A SHOP , SHOPPING CENTRE OR BUSINESS CENTRE
05	IN THE STREET , IN A RESIDENTIAL AREA
06	AT A STOP OR YIELD SIGN AT A STREET CORNER
07	AT A ROBOT/TRAFFIC LIGHT AT A STREET CORNER
08	AT A BUS STOP OR TAXI STOP OR RAILWAY STATION
09	IN AN OPEN SPACE
10	OTHER, SPECIFY
23.3	Let us talk about weapon/s involved in the incident. Can I ask: Did the offender/s have any weapon such as a gun, knife or stick?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 23.6</i>
23.4	Did the offender/s do any of the following?
1	Threaten to use a weapon/s without showing it → <i>Go to 23.6</i>
2	Display a weapon/s such as a gun, knife or stick
3	Actually use a weapon/s such as a gun, knife or stick

23.5		What kind of weapon was it?.
	1	A firearm (gun)
	2	A knife or other sharp object
	3	A stick or other blunt object
	4	Something used as a weapon, e.g. stone
	5	DON'T KNOW
23.6		Did anyone do anything to resist the hijacking?
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go to 23.8</i>
	3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 23.8</i>
23.7		What did they do?
	
	
	
23.8		During this incident, was anyone injured?
		<i>Exclude anyone who was killed!</i>
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go to 23.12</i>
23.9		Who was injured?
		<i>Exclude anyone who was killed!</i>
	YES	NO
	1	2
		The criminal/s
	1	2
		A household member/s in or near to the vehicle
	1	2
		Bystander/s
23.10		Did the injured person/any of the injured persons require medical attention?
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go to 23.12</i>
	3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 23.12</i>
23.11		Did the injured person/any of the injured persons require admission to a hospital?
	1	YES
	2	NO
	3	DON'T KNOW

23.12	Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 23.16</i>
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 23.17</i>
23.13	Can you tell me What was the <u>main reason</u> why you (the other person) reported this incident to the police?
	<i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i>
1	HOPE THAT THEY WOULD RECOVER THE STOLEN VEHICLE/S
2	WANTED THE OFFENDER TO BE CAUGHT /PUNISHED
3	VEHICLE/S WERE INSURED
4	CRIMES SHOULD BE REPORTED
5	TO STOP IT HAPPENING AGAIN
6	OTHER, SPECIFY
23.14	On the whole, were you (was the other person) satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?
1	YES → <i>Go to 23.17</i>
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW IF THE PERSON WHO REPORTED WAS SATISFIED → <i>Go to 23.17</i>
23.15	For what <u>main reason</u> were you (was the other person) dissatisfied?
	<i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only</i>
1	POLICE DID INSUFFICIENT TO SOLVE THE CASE
2	POLICE SHOWED A LACK OF INTEREST
3	POLICE FAILED TO FIND/ARREST THE OFFENDER
4	POLICE FAILED TO RECOVER THE VEHICLE/S
5	POLICE WERE RUDE/IMPOLITE/TREATED COMPLAINANT BADLY
6	POLICE FAILED TO KEEP VICTIM/INFORMANT PROPERLY INFORMED
7	POLICE WERE SLOW TO ARRIVE
8	OTHER, SPECIFY
9	DON'T KNOW
→ <i>Go to Q 23.17</i>	

23.16	<p><i>If NO to Question 23.12</i></p> <p>Why did you (the person) fail to report this incident to the police?</p> <p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only</i></p> <p>01 CRIME NOT SERIOUS ENOUGH</p> <p>02 BELIEVED POLICE WOULD FAIL TO SOLVE THE CRIME</p> <p>03 STOLEN VEHICLE WERE OLD/NOT VERY VALUABLE/IMPORTANT</p> <p>04 SOLVED THE CRIME WITHOUT POLICE ASSISTANCE /SOLVED MYSELF</p> <p>05 POLICE INAPPROPRIATE/NOT NECESSARY</p> <p>06 VEHICLE/S WERE NOT INSURED</p> <p>07 POLICE ARE CORRUPT</p> <p>08 FEAR OF REPRISALS BY POLICE</p> <p>09 FEAR OF REPRISALS BY THE OFFENDER/S</p> <p>10 PREVIOUS BAD EXPERIENCES WHEN DEALING WITH THE POLICE</p> <p>11 POLICE ARE INACCESSIBLE/TOO FAR AWAY</p> <p>12 COULD NOT IDENTIFY THE PERPETRATOR</p> <p>13 OTHER, SPECIFY</p>
23.17	<p>Was the car/van/truck/bakkie recovered?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO</p> <p>3 ONLY PARTS OF THE STOLEN VEHICLE/S WERE RECOVERED</p> <p>4 DON'T KNOW</p>
23.18	<p>Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO</p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW</p>
23.19	<p>Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?</p> <p>1 Very serious</p> <p>2 Somewhat serious</p> <p>3 Not serious</p>

*Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.
If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.*

Section 24: Theft of Goods from Vehicles

Could I now go back and ask you about the theft of goods from vehicles you said that happened to you or your household. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

24.1	Where did this theft happen?
1	AT YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE , E.G. IN YOUR GARAGE OR DRIVEWAY
2	NEAR YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN THE STREET WHERE YOU LIVE
3	ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY/TOWN OR LOCAL AREA WHERE YOU LIVE
4	ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY
5	ANOTHER COUNTRY
6	DON'T KNOW
24.2	What do you estimate was the value of the stolen property?
R	<i>Probe for replacement value</i>
.....	
24.3	Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW
24.4	Were the goods recovered?
1	YES
2	NO
3	ONLY PARTS OF THE STOLEN GOODS WERE RECOVERED
4	DON'T KNOW
24.5	Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW
24.6	Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?
1	Very serious
2	Somewhat serious
3	Not serious

*Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.
If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.*

Section 25: Car, Van, Truck or Bakkie Vandalism

Could I now go back and ask you about the vandalism of a car, van, truck or bakkie you said that happened to you or your household. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

25.1	The damage that you mentioned was done to your vehicle, where did that happen?
1	AT YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN YOUR GARAGE OR DRIVEWAY
2	NEAR YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN THE STREET WHERE YOU LIVE
3	ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY/TOWN OR LOCAL AREA WHERE YOU LIVE
4	ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY
5	ANOTHER COUNTRY
6	DON'T KNOW
25.2	Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW
25.3	Taking everything into account, how serious was this for you or your household?
1	Very serious
2	Somewhat serious
3	Not serious

~~Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.~~

If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.

Section 26: Theft of Motor Cycles, Motor Scooters and Similar Vehicles. Excluding Bicycles

Could I now go back and ask you about the theft of the motor cycle or motor scooter you said that you or your household had experienced. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

26.1	Where did this theft happen?
1	AT YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN YOUR GARAGE OR DRIVEWAY
2	NEAR YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN THE STREET WHERE YOU LIVE
3	ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY/TOWN OR LOCAL AREA WHERE YOU LIVE
4	ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY
5	ANOTHER COUNTRY
6	DON'T KNOW
26.2	Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW
26.3	Was the motorcycle, motor scooter or other similar vehicle recovered?
1	YES
2	NO
3	ONLY PARTS OF THE STOLEN VEHICLE/S WERE RECOVERED
4	DON'T KNOW
26.4	Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?
1	Very serious
2	Somewhat serious
3	Not serious

*Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.
If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.*

Section 27: Theft of Bicycles

Could I now go back and ask you about the theft of the bicycle you said that you or your household had experienced. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

27.1	Where did this theft happen?
1	AT YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE , E.G. IN YOUR GARAGE OR DRIVEWAY
2	NEAR YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN THE STREET WHERE YOU LIVE
3	ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY/TOWN OR LOCAL AREA WHERE YOU LIVE
4	ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY
5	ANOTHER COUNTRY
6	DON'T KNOW
27.2	Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW
27.3	Was the bicycle recovered?
1	YES
2	ONLY PARTS OF THE BICYCLE WERE RECOVERED
3	NO
4	DON'T KNOW
27.4	Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?
1	Very serious
2	Somewhat serious
3	Not serious

*Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.
If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.*

Section 28: Deliberate Damage, Burning or Destruction of Dwellings. Excluding Forced Removals.

Could I now go back and ask you about the damage of your dwelling you said that you or your household had experienced. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

28.1	You said that the dwelling where you live has been deliberately damaged/burned or destroyed. Did you or anyone else report the incidence to the police?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW
28.2	Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?
1	Very serious
2	Somewhat serious
3	Not serious

*Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.
If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.*

Section 29: Deliberate Killing or Murder of a Member of your Household

Could I now go back and ask you about the deliberate killing or murder you said that your household had experienced. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

29.1	Where did the murder happen?
1	AT YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN YOUR GARAGE OR DRIVEWAY
2	NEAR YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN THE STREET WHERE YOU LIVE
3	ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY/TOWN OR LOCAL AREA WHERE YOU LIVE
4	ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY
5	ANOTHER COUNTRY
6	DON'T KNOW
29.2	Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?
01	INSIDE A DWELLING
02	OUTSIDE, BUT ON THE PROPERTY OF A DWELLING
03	AT THE PERSON'S PLACE OF WORK
04	IN THE STREET OUTSIDE A SHOP, SHOPPING CENTRE, BUSINESS CENTRE OR RESIDENTIAL AREA
05	INSIDE A SHOP, SHOPPING CENTRE OR BUSINESS CENTRE
06	AT A RESTAURANT, PUB, TAVERN OR SHEBEEEN
07	AT ANY OTHER PLACE OF ENTERTAINMENT, SUCH AS A CINEMA
08	AT A BUS STOP OR TAXI RANK OR RAILWAY STATION
09	WHILE TRAVELING IN A CAR, TAXI OR TRAIN
10	IN AN OPEN SPACE/IN THE VELD
11	DON'T KNOW
29.3	Did this deliberate killing or murder happen as a result of car hijacking, robbery, housebreaking or burglary, domestic violence or rape, or did it occur in other circumstances?
1	CAR HIJACKING
2	ROBBERY
3	HOUSEBREAKING/BURGLARY
4	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
5	RAPE
5	OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES, SPECIFY

29.4	How many people were killed who were members of this household?	
1	ONE PERSON	
2	TWO PERSONS	
3	THREE PERSONS	
4	FOUR PERSONS	
5	FIVE PERSONS OR MORE	
5	DON'T KNOW	
29.5	How old was the person (were the people) who were murdered?	
YEARS		
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Person 1: youngest or only person
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Second youngest person (if applicable)
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Third youngest person (if applicable)
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Fourth youngest person (if applicable)
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Fifth youngest person (if applicable)
29.6	Was the murdered person (were the murdered people) male or female?	
MALE FEMALE		
1	2	Person 1: youngest or only person
1	2	Second youngest person (if applicable)
1	2	Third youngest person (if applicable)
1	2	Fourth youngest person (if applicable)
1	2	Fifth youngest person (if applicable)
29.7	How many people were involved in committing this offence?	
1	One person	
2	Two people	
3	Three or more people	
4	DON'T KNOW	
29.8	Did the victim/s know the murderer (or at least one person, if more than one) by name or by sight?	
1	DID NOT KNOW OFFENDER/S	→ <i>Go to 29.10</i>
2	KNOWN BY SIGHT ONLY	→ <i>Go to 29.10</i>
3	DID NOT SEE OFFENDER/S	→ <i>Go to 29.10</i>
4	KNOWN BY NAME	

29.9	<i>If the murderer was known by name</i>
	Was the person (were any of them) the victim's spouse or partner, ex-spouse or partner, boyfriend, ex-boyfriend, a relative or close friend or boss or acquaintance?
01	VICTIM'S SPOUSE/LIVE-IN PARTNER (AT THE TIME)
02	VICTIM'S EX-SPOUSE/EX-PARTNER (AT THE TIME)
03	VICTIM'S BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND (AT THE TIME)
04	VICTIM'S EX-BOYFRIEND/EX-GIRLFRIEND (AT THE TIME)
05	RELATIVE OF THE VICTIM
06	CLOSE FRIEND OF THE VICTIM
07	COLLEAGUE OR BOSS OF THE VICTIM
08	ACQUAINTANCE OF THE VICTIM
09	OTHERS, SPECIFY
10	DON'T KNOW
29.10	What <u>main</u> method was used?
	<i>Probe for main method. Circle one code only.</i>
1	Shooting
2	Stabbing
3	Strangulation
4	Beating/assault
5	Burning
6	Poisoning
7	Being thrown from a building, a train or moving vehicle
8	Other, specify
29.11	Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 29.14</i>
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 29.15</i>
29.12	On the whole, were you (was the other person) satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?
1	YES → <i>Go to 29.15</i>
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW IF THE PERSON WHO REPORTED WAS SATISFIED → <i>Go to 29.15</i>

29.13	<p>For what reason were you (was the other person) dissatisfied?</p> <p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i></p> <p>1 POLICE DID INSUFFICIENT TO SOLVE THE CASE</p> <p>2 POLICE SHOWED A LACK OF INTEREST</p> <p>3 POLICE FAILED TO FIND/ARREST THE OFFENDER</p> <p>4 POLICE WERE RUDE/IMPOLITE/TREATED COMPLAINANT BADLY</p> <p>5 POLICE FAILED TO KEEP VICTIM/INFORMANT PROPERLY INFORMED</p> <p>6 POLICE WERE SLOW TO ARRIVE</p> <p>7 OTHER, SPECIFY</p> <p>8 DON'T KNOW</p>
→ Go to 29.15	
29.14	<p><i>If NO to Question 29.11</i></p> <p>Why did you (the other person) fail to report this incident to the police?</p> <p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i></p> <p>01 POLICE ARRIVED BEFORE IT COULD BE REPORTED</p> <p>02 BELIEVED POLICE WOULD FAIL TO SOLVE THE CRIME</p> <p>03 POLICE INAPPROPRIATE/NOT NECESSARY</p> <p>04 POLICE ARE CORRUPT</p> <p>05 FEAR OF REPRISALS BY POLICE</p> <p>06 FEAR OF REPRISALS BY THE OFFENDER</p> <p>07 FEAR OF BEING BLAMED FOR THE CRIME</p> <p>08 PREVIOUS BAD EXPERIENCES WHEN DEALING WITH THE POLICE</p> <p>09 POLICE ARE INACCESSIBLE/TOO FAR AWAY</p> <p>10 COULD NOT IDENTIFY THE PERPETRATOR</p> <p>11 OTHER, SPECIFY</p>
29.15	<p>Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO</p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW</p>

~~Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.~~
 If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.

Section 30: Robbery involving Force against the Person, not the Household

Next I want to ask you some questions about what you mentioned had happened to you personally.

Could I now go back and ask you about the robbery including force which you said that you had experienced personally. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

30.1	Where did the robbery occur?
1	AT YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE , E.G. IN YOUR GARAGE OR DRIVEWAY
2	NEAR YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN THE STREET WHERE YOU LIVE
3	ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY/TOWN OR LOCAL AREA WHERE YOU LIVE
4	ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY
5	ANOTHER COUNTRY
30.2	Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?
01	INSIDE A DWELLING
02	OUTSIDE, BUT ON THE PROPERTY OF A DWELLING
03	AT YOUR PLACE OF WORK
04	AT YOUR SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY/PLACE OF LEARNING
05	AT A SHEBEEN, PUB OR RESTAURANT
06	IN A SHOP , SHOPPING CENTRE OR BUSINESS CENTRE
07	AT ANY OTHER PLACE OF ENTERTAINMENT , SUCH AS A CINEMA
08	OUTDOORS IN THE STREET/ON THE PAVEMENT
09	AT A BUS STOP OR TAXI RANK OR RAILWAY STATION
10	WHILE TRAVELING IN A CAR, TAXI OR TRAIN
11	IN AN INDOOR OR OUTDOOR PARKING LOT
12	IN AN OPEN SPACE/IN THE VELD
13	OTHER, SPECIFY
30.3	How many people were involved in committing this offence?
1	One person
2	Two people
3	Three or more people
4	DON'T KNOW
30.4	Let us talk about weapon/s involved in the incident. Can I ask: Did the offender/s have any weapon such as a gun, knife or stick?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 30.7</i>
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 30.7</i>

30.5	<p>Did the offender/s do any of the following?</p> <p>1 Threaten to use a weapon/s without showing it → <i>Go to 30.7</i></p> <p>2 Display a weapon/s such as a gun, knife or stick</p> <p>3 Actually use a weapon/s such as a gun, knife or stick</p>
30.6	<p>What kind of weapon was it?.</p> <p>1 A firearm (gun)</p> <p>2 A knife or other sharp object</p> <p>3 A stick or other blunt object</p> <p>4 Something used as a weapon, e.g. stone</p> <p>5 DON'T KNOW</p>
30.7	<p>Were you injured?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go to 30.10</i></p>
30.8	<p>Did you require medical attention?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go to 30.10</i></p>
30.9	<p>Did you require admission to a hospital?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO</p>
30.10	<p>Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go to 30.14</i></p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW</p>
30.11	<p>Can you tell me:</p> <p>What was the <u>main reason</u> why you (the other person) reported this incident to the police?</p> <p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i></p> <p>1 HOPED THAT THEY WOULD RECOVER THE STOLEN GOODS</p> <p>2 WANTED THE OFFENDER TO BE CAUGHT /PUNISHED</p> <p>3 GOODS WERE INSURED</p> <p>4 CRIMES SHOULD BE REPORTED</p> <p>5 TO STOP IT HAPPENING AGAIN</p> <p>6 OTHER, SPECIFY</p>

30.12	<p>On the whole, were you satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?</p>
1	YES → <i>Go to 30.15</i>
2	NO
3	NEITHER SATISFIED, NOR DISSATISFIED → <i>Go to 30.15</i>
30.13	<p>For what <u>main reason</u> were you dissatisfied?</p>
	<p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only</i></p>
1	POLICE DID INSUFFICIENT TO SOLVE THE CASE
2	POLICE SHOWED A LACK OF INTEREST
3	POLICE FAILED TO FIND/ARREST THE OFFENDER
4	POLICE FAILED TO RECOVER THE STOLEN GOODS/PROPERTY
5	POLICE WERE RUDE/IMPOLITE/TREATED COMPLAINANT BADLY
6	POLICE FAILED TO KEEP VICTIM/INFORMANT PROPERLY INFORMED
7	POLICE WERE SLOW TO ARRIVE
8	OTHER, SPECIFY
9	DON'T KNOW
	→ <i>Go to 30.15</i>
30.14	<p><i>If NO to Question 30.10</i></p>
	<p>Why did you fail to report this incident to the police?</p>
	<p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i></p>
01	CRIME NOT SERIOUS ENOUGH
02	BELIEVED POLICE WOULD FAIL TO SOLVE THE CRIME
03	STOLEN GOODS WERE OLD/NOT VERY VALUABLE/IMPORTANT
04	POLICE INAPPROPRIATE/NOT NECESSARY
05	SOLVED THE CRIME WITHOUT POLICE ASSISTANCE/SOLVED MYSELF
06	GOODS WERE NOT INSURED
07	POLICE ARE CORRUPT
08	FEAR OF REPRISALS BY POLICE
09	FEAR OF REPRISALS BY THE OFFENDER
10	FEAR OF BEING BLAMED FOR THE CRIME
11	PREVIOUS BAD EXPERIENCES WHEN DEALING WITH THE POLICE
12	POLICE ARE INACCESSIBLE/TOO FAR AWAY
13	COULD NOT IDENTIFY THE PERPETRATOR
14	OTHER, SPECIFY
30.15	<p>Did the offender actually steal something from you?</p>
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 30.17</i>

30.16	Were the stolen goods recovered?
1	YES
2	NO
3	ONLY PARTS OF THE STOLEN GOODS WERE RECOVERED
4	DON'T KNOW
30.17	Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW

*Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.
If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.*

Section 31: Theft of Personal Property Excluding Robberies involving Force

Could I now go back and ask you about the theft of personal property you said that you had experienced. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

31.1	Where did the theft happen?
1	ON THE PROPERTY WHERE YOU LIVE
2	NEAR THE PROPERTY WHERE YOU LIVE
3	ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY/TOWN OR LOCAL AREA WHERE YOU LIVE
4	ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY
5	ANOTHER COUNTRY
31.2	Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?
01	INSIDE A DWELLING
02	OUTSIDE, BUT ON THE PROPERTY OF A DWELLING
03	AT YOUR PLACE OF WORK
04	AT YOUR SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY/PLACE OF LEARNING
05	AT A SHEBEEN, PUB OR RESTAURANT
06	IN A SHOP, SHOPPING CENTRE OR BUSINESS CENTRE
07	AT ANY OTHER PLACE OF ENTERTAINMENT, SUCH AS A CINEMA
08	OUTDOORS IN THE STREET/ON THE PAVEMENT
09	AT A BUS STOP OR TAXI RANK OR RAILWAY STATION
10	WHILE TRAVELING IN A CAR, TAXI OR TRAIN
11	IN AN INDOOR OR OUTDOOR PARKING LOT
12	IN AN OPEN SPACE/IN THE VELD
13	OTHER, SPECIFY
31.3	Were you holding or carrying something that was stolen e.g. was it a case of pickpocketing?
1	YES
2	NO
31.4	Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW

31.5	Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you?
1	Very serious
2	Somewhat serious
3	Not serious

*Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled
If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.*

Section 32: Assaults/Threats of Assault Including Domestic Violence

Could I now go back and ask you about the assaults/threats of assaults you said that you had experienced. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

32.1	Where did the assault/threats of assault happen?
1	AT YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE , E.G. IN YOUR GARAGE OR DRIVEWAY
2	NEAR YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN THE STREET WHERE YOU LIVE
3	ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY/TOWN OR LOCAL AREA WHERE YOU LIVE
4	ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY
5	ANOTHER COUNTRY
32.2	Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?
01	INSIDE A DWELLING
02	OUTSIDE, BUT ON THE PROPERTY OF A DWELLING
03	AT YOUR PLACE OF WORK
04	AT YOUR SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY/PLACE OF LEARNING
05	AT A SHEBEEN, PUB OR RESTAURANT
06	IN A SHOP , SHOPPING CENTRE OR BUSINESS CENTRE
07	AT ANY OTHER PLACE OF ENTERTAINMENT , SUCH AS A CINEMA
08	OUTDOORS IN THE STREET/ON THE PAVEMENT
09	AT A BUS STOP OR TAXI RANK OR RAILWAY STATION
10	WHILE TRAVELING IN A CAR, TAXI OR TRAIN
11	IN AN INDOOR OR OUTDOOR PARKING LOT
12	IN AN OPEN SPACE/IN THE VELD
13	OTHER, SPECIFY
32.3	How many people were involved in committing this offence?
1	One person
2	Two people
3	Three or more people
4	DON'T KNOW
32.4	Did you know the offender (at least one offender) by name or by sight?
1	DID NOT KNOW OFFENDER/S → <i>Go to 32.6</i>
2	KNOWN BY SIGHT ONLY → <i>Go to 32.6</i>
3	DID NOT SEE OFFENDER/S → <i>Go to 32.6</i>
4	KNOWN BY NAME

32.5	<i>If the offender was known by name</i>
	Were any of them your spouse or partner, ex-spouse or ex-partner, boyfriend, ex-boyfriend, a relative or close friend or your boss or acquaintance?
01	SPOUSE/PARTNER (AT THE TIME)
02	EX-SPOUSE/EX-PARTNER (AT THE TIME)
03	BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND (AT THE TIME)
04	EX-BOYFRIEND/EX-GIRLFRIEND (AT THE TIME)
05	RELATIVE
06	CLOSE FRIEND
07	COLLEAGUE OR BOSS
08	ACQUAINTANCE
09	REFUSES TO SAY
10	OTHER, SPECIFY
32.6	Can you tell me what actually happened? Were you threatened or was force used?
1	JUST THREATENED
2	FORCE USED
3	DON'T KNOW
32.7	Let us talk about weapons involved. Can I ask: Did the offender/s have any weapon such as a gun, knife or stick?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 32.10</i>
32.8	Did the offender/s do any of the following??
1	Threaten to use a weapon/s without showing it → <i>Go to 32.10</i>
2	Display a weapon/s such as a gun, knife or stick
3	Actually use a weapon/s such as a gun, knife or stick
32.9	What type of weapon was it?
1	A firearm (gun)
2	A knife or other sharp object
3	A stick or other blunt object
4	Something used as a weapon, e.g. stone
5	DON'T KNOW
32.10	Were you injured during this incident?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 32.14</i>

32.11	Was the injury due to the weapon being used?
1	YES
2	NO
32.12	Did you require medical attention?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 32.14</i>
32.13	Did you require admission to a hospital?
1	YES
2	NO
32.14	Do you regard the incident as a crime?
1	YES
2	NO
32.15	Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 32.19</i>
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 32.20</i>
32.16	Can you tell me
	What was the <u>main reason</u> why you (the other person) reported this incident to the police?
	<i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i>
1	WANTED THE OFFENDER TO BE CAUGHT/PUNISHED
2	CRIMES SHOULD BE REPORTED
3	TO STOP IT HAPPENING AGAIN
4	OTHER, SPECIFY
32.17	On the whole, were you satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?
1	YES → <i>Go to 32.20</i>
2	NO
3	NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED → <i>Go to 32.20</i>

32.18	<p>For what reason were you dissatisfied?</p> <p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only</i></p> <p>1 POLICE DID INSUFFICIENT TO SOLVE THE CASE</p> <p>2 POLICE SHOWED A LACK OF INTEREST</p> <p>3 POLICE FAILED TO FIND/ARREST THE OFFENDER</p> <p>4 POLICE FAILED TO TAKE THE REPORT SERIOUSLY</p> <p>5 POLICE WERE RUDE/IMPOLITE/TREATED COMPLAINANT BADLY</p> <p>6 POLICE FAILED TO KEEP VICTIM/INFORMANT PROPERLY INFORMED</p> <p>7 POLICE WERE SLOW TO ARRIVE</p> <p>8 OTHER, SPECIFY</p>
→ Go to 32.20	
32.19	<p><i>If NO to Question 32.15</i></p> <p>Why did you (the other person) fail to report this incident to the police?</p> <p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only</i></p> <p>01 CRIME NOT SERIOUS ENOUGH</p> <p>02 BELIEVED POLICE WOULD FAIL TO SOLVE THE CRIME</p> <p>03 STOLEN GOODS WERE OLD/NOT VERY VALUABLE/IMPORTANT</p> <p>04 SOLVED THE CRIME WITHOUT POLICE ASSISTANCE /SOLVED MYSELF</p> <p>05 POLICE INAPPROPRIATE/NOT NECESSARY</p> <p>06 GOODS WERE NOT INSURED</p> <p>07 POLICE ARE CORRUPT</p> <p>08 FEAR OF REPRISALS BY POLICE</p> <p>09 FEAR OF REPRISALS BY THE OFFENDER/S</p> <p>10 PREVIOUS BAD EXPERIENCES WHEN DEALING WITH THE POLICE</p> <p>11 POLICE ARE INACCESSIBLE/TOO FAR AWAY</p> <p>13 COULD NOT IDENTIFY THE PERPETRATOR</p> <p>13 OTHER, SPECIFY</p>
32.20	<p>Was the offender/Were the offenders arrested?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO</p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW</p>

*Go to the flap and continue with the next section that has been circled.
If no more sections have been circled on the flap, go to part 4.*

Section 33: Sexual Offences Including Rape and Domestic Sexual Abuse

Could I now go back and ask you about the sexual offences you said that you had experienced. We are going to focus on the last time it happened, if it happened more than once.

33.1	You mentioned that you had been a victim of a sexual offence or raped or forced to have sexual intercourse with someone against your will. Could I ask you where this happened?
1	AT YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE , E.G. IN YOUR GARAGE OR DRIVEWAY
2	NEAR YOUR PLACE OF RESIDENCE, E.G. IN THE STREET WHERE YOU LIVE
3	ELSEWHERE IN THE CITY/TOWN OR LOCAL AREA WHERE YOU LIVE
4	ELSEWHERE IN THE COUNTRY
5	ANOTHER COUNTRY
33.2	Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?
01	INSIDE A DWELLING
02	OUTSIDE, BUT ON THE PROPERTY OF A DWELLING
03	AT YOUR PLACE OF WORK
04	AT YOUR SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY/PLACE OF LEARNING
05	AT A SHEBEEN, PUB OR RESTAURANT
06	IN A BUILDING, SHOPPING CENTRE OR BUSINESS CENTRE
07	AT ANY OTHER PLACE OF ENTERTAINMENT , SUCH AS A CINEMA
08	OUTDOORS IN AN ALLEYWAY
09	AT A BUS STOP OR TAXI RANK OR RAILWAY STATION
10	WHILE TRAVELING IN A CAR, TAXI OR TRAIN
11	IN AN INDOOR OR OUTDOOR PARKING LOT
12	IN AN OPEN SPACE/IN THE VELD
13	IN A PUBLIC TOILET
14	OTHER, SPECIFY
33.3	Would you describe this incident as a rape?
1	YES
2	NO
33.4	How many people were involved in committing this offence?
1	One person
2	Two people
3	Three or more people
4	DON'T KNOW

33.5	Did you know the offender (at least one offender) by name or by sight?
1	DID NOT KNOW OFFENDER → <i>Go to 33.7</i>
2	KNOWN BY SIGHT ONLY → <i>Go to 33.7</i>
3	DID NOT SEE OFFENDER/S → <i>Go to 33.7</i>
4	KNOWN BY NAME
33.6	<i>If the offender was known by name</i>
	Were any of them your spouse or partner, ex-spouse or ex-partner, boyfriend, ex-boyfriend, a relative or close friend or your boss or acquaintance?
01	SPOUSE/PARTNER (AT THE TIME)
02	EX-SPOUSE/EX-PARTNER (AT THE TIME)
03	BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND (AT THE TIME)
04	EX-BOYFRIEND/EX-GIRLFRIEND (AT THE TIME)
05	RELATIVE
06	CLOSE FRIEND
07	COLLEAGUE OR BOSS
08	ACQUAINTANCE OF THE VICTIM
09	REFUSES TO SAY
10	OTHER, SPECIFY
33.7	Let us talk about weapons involved. Can I ask: Did the offender/s have any weapon such as a gun, knife or stick?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 33.10</i>
33.8	Did the offender/s do any of the following??
1	Threaten to use a weapon/s without showing it → <i>Go to 33.10</i>
2	Display a weapon/s such as a gun, knife or stick
3	Actually use a weapon/s such as a gun, knife or stick
33.9	What type of weapon was it?
1	A firearm (gun)
2	A knife or other sharp object
3	A stick or other blunt object
4	Something used as a weapon, e.g. rope or stocking
5	DON'T KNOW
33.10	Were you injured during this incident?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 33.14</i>

33.11	Was the injury due to the weapon being used?
1	YES
2	NO
33.12	Did you require medical attention?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 33.14</i>
33.13	Did you require admission to a hospital?
1	YES
2	NO
33.14	Do you regard this incident as a crime?
1	YES
2	NO
33.15	Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to 33.19</i>
3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to 33.20</i>
33.16	Can you tell me
	What was the <u>main reason</u> why you (the other person) reported this incident to the police?
1	WANTED THE OFFENDER TO BE CAUGHT /PUNISHED
2	CRIMES SHOULD BE REPORTED
3	TO STOP IT HAPPENING AGAIN
4	OTHER, SPECIFY
33.17	On the whole, were you satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?
1	YES → <i>Go to 33.20</i>
2	NO
3	NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED → <i>Go to 33.20</i>

33.18	<p>For what reason were you dissatisfied?</p> <p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only</i></p> <p>1 POLICE DID INSUFFICIENT TO SOLVE THE CASE</p> <p>2 POLICE SHOWED A LACK OF INTEREST</p> <p>3 POLICE FAILED TO FIND/ARREST THE OFFENDER</p> <p>4 POLICE FAILED TO TAKE REPORT SERIOUSLY</p> <p>5 POLICE WERE RUDE/IMPOLITE/TREATED COMPLAINANT BADLY</p> <p>6 POLICE FAILED TO KEEP VICTIM/INFORMANT PROPERLY INFORMED</p> <p>7 POLICE WERE SLOW TO ARRIVE</p> <p>8 OTHER, SPECIFY</p> <p>9 DON'T KNOW</p>
→ <i>Go to 33.20</i>	
33.19	<p><i>If NO to Question 33.15</i></p> <p>Why did you (the person) fail to report this incident to the police?</p> <p><i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only</i></p> <p>01 CRIME NOT SERIOUS ENOUGH</p> <p>02 BELIEVED POLICE WOULD FAIL TO SOLVE THE CRIME</p> <p>03 THOUGHT THAT POLICE WOULD NOT TAKE THE INCIDENT SERIOUSLY</p> <p>04 POLICE INAPPROPRIATE/NOT NECESSARY</p> <p>05 SOLVED THE CRIME WITHOUT POLICE ASSISTANCE /SOLVED MYSELF</p> <p>06 FELT IT WAS PARTLY MY FAULT</p> <p>07 POLICE ARE CORRUPT</p> <p>08 FEAR OF REPRISALS SUCH AS FURTHER ATTACKS FROM THE OFFENDER</p> <p>09 FEAR OF BEING BLAMED FOR THE CRIME</p> <p>10 PREVIOUS BAD EXPERIENCES WHEN DEALING WITH THE POLICE</p> <p>11 COULD NOT IDENTIFY THE PERPETRATOR</p> <p>12 FEAR OF BEING EXPOSED OR EMBARRASSED</p> <p>13 OTHER, SPECIFY</p>
33.20	<p>Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO</p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW</p>

Go to part 4

PART 4: SOURCES OF HELP

*This part (section 34) is to be completed only for those respondents for whom at least one type of crime has been circled on the flap.
If no crime has been circled on the flap, go to part 5 (section 35).*

Section 34: Sources of Help for Victims of Crime

Think about the crime/crimes that you have spoken about. Let us talk about alternative sources of help you or your household may have turned to, besides or instead of the police, at the time of the last crime (*if the respondent/household has been the victim of more than one crime*). I am thinking specifically of people or organizations who have supported you or your household. For example your church or your friends.

34.1	<p>Was there any alternative source of emotional support that you or your household turned to, besides or instead of the police, at the time of the (last) crime?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go to 34.3</i></p>
34.2	<p>Which was the most important source of emotional support that you or your household turned to?</p> <p>1 NEIGHBORS</p> <p>2 FAMILY AND FRIENDS</p> <p>3 CHURCH ORGANIZATION</p> <p>4 PSYCHOTHERAPIST /COUNSELOR</p> <p>5 TRADITIONAL HEALER/SANGOMA</p> <p>6 CHIEF/HEADMAN</p> <p>7 ARMED RESPONSE</p> <p>8 OTHER SPECIFY</p> <p>.....</p>
34.3	<p>Since the crime/crimes did you or your household turn to any people or organizations to protect yourselves against further crime, besides or instead of the police, for example, turning to private security firms, groups in your area, etc?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go to 34.5</i></p>

<p>34.4</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p>	<p>Which was the most important group/organization that you or your household turned to for protection?</p> <p>STREET COMMITTEES</p> <p>PRIVATE SECURITY FIRM</p> <p>GROUPS IN YOUR AREA, E.G. NEIGHBORHOOD WATCH GROUPS</p> <p>COMMUNITY POLICE FORUM (CPF)</p> <p>CHIEF/HEADMAN</p> <p>TRADITIONAL HEALER</p> <p>OTHER, SPECIFY</p> <p>.....</p>
<p>34.5</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p>	<p>Since the crime/crimes have you or your household turned to any groups, besides or instead of the police, to try and ensure that the criminals have been punished?</p> <p>For example, people's courts?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO → <i>Go to section 35</i></p>
<p>34.6</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p>	<p>Which was the most important group that you or your household turned to ensure that the criminals have been punished?</p> <p>STREET COMMITTEES</p> <p>PEOPLE'S COURTS</p> <p>GROUPS IN YOUR AREA, E.G. VIGILANTIC GROUPS</p> <p>OTHER, SPECIFY</p> <p>.....</p>

PART 5: GENERAL QUESTIONS ABOUT CRIME

Section 35: Fraud

Now I would like to ask you some questions about more general crimes. First let us talk about fraud.

35.1	<p>Over the past five years, were you personally the victim of consumer fraud. In other words, has someone when selling something to you or delivering a service cheated you in terms of quantity or quality of the goods/service?</p> <p>This could have happened to you anywhere, at home, in a shop or at your work place.</p>	
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go to section 36</i>
	3	DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 36</i>
35.2	<p>When did this happen? Was it ...</p>	
YES	NO	
1	2	This year (1998)
1	2	Last year (1997)
1	2	Before then (1993-1996)
1		DON'T KNOW
		<p><i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 35.3</i></p> <p><i>Otherwise Go to section 36</i></p>
35.3	<p>I want you to focus specifically on 1997.</p> <p>You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?</p>	
	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go back to 35.2</i>
35.4	<p>How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...</p>	
	1	Once
	2	Twice
	3	Three times
	4	More than three times
35.5	<p>Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you? The last time it happened, if more than once.</p>	
	1	Very serious
	2	Somewhat serious
	3	Not serious

35.6	<p>How did this fraud take place? Was it to do with...</p> <p>01 construction of repair work</p> <p>02 work done by a garage</p> <p>03 a hotel restaurant or pub</p> <p>04 a shop of some sort</p> <p>05 mail-order</p> <p>06 sales person</p> <p>07 cheque /credit card</p> <p>08 insurance fraud</p> <p>09 pension fraud</p> <p>10 at the work place</p> <p>11 other, specify</p> <p>.....</p>
35.7	<p>Did you or anyone else report the fraud to the police?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO</p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW</p>

Section 36: Corruption among Public Officials

Now I would like to ask you some questions about corruption.

36.1	<p>In some areas or countries, there is a problem of corruption among government or public officials.</p> <p>Over the past five years, has any government official, for instance a customs official, police officer or inspector asked you or wanted you to pay a bribe for his/her service?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO → <i>Go to section 37</i></p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW → <i>Go to section 37</i></p>
36.2	<p>When did this happen? Was it ...</p> <p>YES NO</p> <p>1 2 This year (1998)</p> <p>1 2 Last year (1997)</p> <p>1 2 Before then (1993-1996)</p> <p>1 DON'T KNOW</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>If YES to Last year (1997) continue with 36.3</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Otherwise Go to section 37</i></p>
36.3	<p>I want you to focus specifically on 1997.</p> <p>You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?</p>

	1	YES
	2	NO → <i>Go back to 36.2</i>
36.4		How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
	1	Once
	2	Twice
	3	Three times
	4	More than three times
36.5		Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you? The last time it happened, if more than once.
	1	Very serious
	2	Somewhat serious
	3	Not serious
36.6		What type of officials were involved?
	01	POLICE OFFICER/TRAFFIC OFFICER
	02	CUSTOMS OFFICIAL
	03	PRISON OFFICIAL
	04	PENSIONS OFFICIAL
	05	PROSECUTOR/COURT OFFICIAL
	06	HOME AFFAIRS OFFICIAL
	07	HEALTH OFFICIAL
	08	LOCAL AUTHORITY
	09	OTHER GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL, SPECIFY
	
36.7		Did you or anyone else report the corruption to the police?
	1	YES
	2	NO
	3	DON'T KNOW

Section 37: Opinions on Crime in your Neighborhood

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your neighborhood and about your opinion of crime in your neighborhood.

In some neighborhoods, people do things together and try to help each other, while in other neighborhoods people do not want to get involved.

37.1	<p>In general, what kind of neighborhood would you say you live in? Is it one where people mostly help each other, or where people do not want to get involved?</p> <p>1 PEOPLE MOSTLY HELP EACH OTHER</p> <p>2 PEOPLE MOSTLY GO THEIR OWN WAY</p> <p>3 MIXTURE</p> <p>4 DON'T KNOW</p>
37.2	<p>How safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood during the day?</p> <p>Do you feel very safe, fairly safe, a bit unsafe, or very unsafe?</p> <p>1 VERY SAFE</p> <p>2 FAIRLY SAFE</p> <p>3 A BIT UNSAFE</p> <p>4 VERY UNSAFE</p>
37.3	<p>How safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood after dark?</p> <p>Do you feel very safe, fairly safe, a bit unsafe, or very unsafe?</p> <p>1 VERY SAFE</p> <p>2 FAIRLY SAFE</p> <p>3 A BIT UNSAFE</p> <p>4 VERY UNSAFE</p>
37.4	<p>Please try to remember the last time you went out after dark in your neighborhood for whatever reason.</p> <p>Did you stay away from certain streets or places for reasons of safety?</p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO</p> <p>3 DON'T KNOW</p> <p>4 NEVER GO OUT</p>

37.5	During 1997, did you think that crime in your neighborhood has increased, decreased or remained the same, compared to 1996?
1	INCREASED
2	DECREASED
3	REMAINED THE SAME

Section 38: Opinions on the Work of the Police

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your opinions on the work of the Police.

38.1	Taking everything into account, how satisfied are you with the way in which the police in your neighborhood are controlling crime? Are you satisfied or dissatisfied?
1	SATISFIED
2	NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED
3	DISSATISFIED
38.2	How often would you say a police officer passes by in your immediate neighborhood either by car or on foot?
1	AT LEAST ONCE A DAY
2	AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK
3	AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH
4	LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A MONTH
5	NEVER
6	DON'T KNOW
38.3	How far is your nearest police station?
1	LESS THAN 1 KM
2	1 KM - LESS THAN 5
3	5 KM - LESS THAN 10
4	10 KM - LESS THAN 15
5	15 KM OR MORE
6	DON'T KNOW
38.4	Since the April 1994 elections, do you think that the police have become more effective, the same or less effective in preventing crime from happening in the area where you live?
1	More effective
2	The same
3	Less effective
4	UNSURE

38.5	Since the April 1994 elections, do you think that the police have become more effective, the same or less effective in winning the confidence of people in the area where you live?	
	1	More effective
	2	The same
	3	Less effective
	4	UNSURE
38.6	Since the April 1994 elections, do you think that the police have become more effective, the same or less effective in arresting criminals in the area where you live?	
	1	More effective
	2	The same
	3	Less effective
	4	UNSURE
38.7	Since the April 1994 elections, do you think that the police have become more effective, the same or less effective in making you feel safe in the area where you live?	
	1	More effective
	2	The same
	3	Less effective
	4	UNSURE

Section 39: Protective Measures against Crime

Now I would like to ask you some questions about protection measures against crime.

39.1	Is your dwelling protected by any of the following?	
YES	NO	<i>Read out one by one</i>
1	2	Burglar bars over the windows
1	2	Security gates in front of the doors
1	2	A high wall or high fencing
1	2	Electrified fencing or razor wire or wall spikes
1	2	Lock-up or electronic gates
1	2	A dog to deter a burglar
1	2	Burglar alarm or panic button
1	2	A private security company
1	2	A neighborhood watch scheme
1	2	Other, specify

39.2	Do you or does anyone in your household own a firearm?
1	YES
2	NO
3	DON'T KNOW

Section 40: Any other Crime

Lastly I would like to ask you about any other crime not yet mentioned.

40.1	Are there any other crimes not yet mentioned that you or your household have been the victims of?
1	YES
2	NO → <i>Go to the next page</i>
40.2	Could you please describe this crime to me.

*It is important to know whether the interview was conducted with the respondent in private or if there were other members of the household present during the interview. The reason is that it could impact upon the person's ability to respond, which in turn will affect the results of the survey. Hence, once the interview is finished please circle **YES** or **NO** to whether the interview was conducted in private.*

	<i>Was the interview conducted in private?</i>
1	YES
2	NO

	<i>If NO - Who was present?</i>
1	HUSBAND/WIFE
2	FATHER
3	MOTHER
4	OTHER

How long did the interview take?

.....minutes.

Thank you for your cooperation!

Main File

This file contains all variables in the questionnaire, except question 1.9. It also contains some derived variables.

Data layout

Cover Page

Magisterial District No (HHDISTNO) See code list	(@1 3.)
Enumerator Area No (HHEANO)	(@4 4.)
Visiting point No (HHVPNO)	(@8 2.)
Household No (HHHOUSNO)	(@10 1.)
Police area code (POLCODE) Valid range 1-42	(@11 2.)
Police Areas (Polarea)	(@13 30.)
Province (province) 1=Western Cape 2=Eastern Cape 3=Northern Cape 4=Free State 5=KwaZulu/Natal 6=North West 7=Gauteng 8=Mpumalanga 9=Northern Province	(@43 1.)

Section 1

Availability of selected person (HHPAVAIL)	(@44 1.)
<i>Q1.1 Selected person was available during</i> Valid range 1-5 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0	
Whether selected person agreed to participate or not (HHPAGREE) <i>Q1.2 Selected respondent agreed to participate in the interview</i> Valid range 1-2 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0	(@45 1.)
If refused reasons for refusal (HHPRREFS) <i>Q1.3 If NO, indicate whether person refused because of:</i> Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0	(@46 1.)
Type of settlement (HHEATYPE) Q1.4 Type of enumerator area Valid range:1-5 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0	(@47 1.)
Type of dwelling (HHDWTYPE)	(@48 2.)

Q1.5 Main Type of dwelling, record by observation

Valid range 1-13 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Language (HHLANG)

(@50 2.)

Q1.6 Which language is most often spoken in this household?

Valid range 01-12 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Number of persons in the household

Males (HHPMALE)

(@52 2.)

Female (HHPFMALE)

(@54 2.)

Total (HHPTOTAL)

(@56 2.)

Q1.7 How many people, altogether, are there in the household?

Number of persons in the household aged 16 and above

Males (HH16MALE)

(@58 2.)

Female (HH16FMAL)

(@60 2.)

Total (HH16TOT)

(@62 2.)

Q1.8 How many people are there in the household aged 16 years or older?

Valid range: 1-99

Missing value 0

Section 2 Biographical Information

Respondent Number (RESPNO)

(@64 2.)

Now circle the number of the actual person who is being interviewed.

Valid range : 1-99

Missing value 0

Gender of respondent (RGENDER)

(@66 1.)

Q2.1 Gender of respondent, record by observation

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Population group of the respondent (RRACE)

(@67 1.)

Q2.2 Population group of respondent, record by observation

Valid range: 1-5 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Education level of the respondent (REDUC)

(@68 1.)

Q2.3 What, if any, is the highest level of education that you have completed?

Valid range: 1-7 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Employment (RWORK7D)

(@69 1.)

Q2.4 Did you do any work in the last seven days?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Description of present situation (RPRESIT)

(@70 1.)

Q.5 Which of the following best describes your present situation?

Valid range: 1-9 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if Space if not applicable

Type of work (RWRKTYPE)

(@71 4.)

Q2.6 What sort of work do you do?

See occupation code list

Place of work (RWRKPLC) (@75 1.)

Q2.7 Where did you mainly work last week? Did you mainly work at home, in an office, a factory, a school or learning institution, a street/pavement, another outdoor place such as a building site, or any other place, or did you move around from place to place?

Valid range: 1-8 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if Space if not applicable

Duration of stay in present dwelling (RWPRD) (@76 1.)

Q2.8 How long has the household been living in this dwelling?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Safety in the dwelling (RDWSAFE) (@77 1.)

Q2.9 How safe do you feel living in this dwelling?

Do you feel very safe, fairly safe, a bit unsafe, or very unsafe?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Marital status (RMARITAL) (@78 1.)

Q2.10 What is your present marital status?

Valid range: 1-5 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Total household income (HHICOME) (@79 1.)

Q2.11 Think about the year 1997 or the past 12 months.

Could you please tell me in which category your total annual gross household income falls?

Valid range: 1-9 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Section 3

Talking about crime (RCRMTALK) (@80 1.)

Q3.1 Now I would like to turn to the subject of crime.

Some people often talk about crime, whilst others talk about it less often or never.

Has the topic of crime come up in any conversation you have had with your family, friends or colleagues in the past two weeks?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

What was talked about (RCRMTPC) (@81 2.)

Q3.2 What was it that you mainly talked about (the crime most often discussed?)

Valid range: 1-17 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Section 4

Housebreaking past five years (RDWHBRK) (@83 1.)

Q4.10 Over the past five years, did anyone actually get into your dwelling/s without permission and steal or try to steal something?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

When it happened

This year (1998) (RHBRK98) (@84 1.)

Last year (1997) (RHBRK97)	(@85	1.)
Before then (1993-1996) (RHBRK96)	(@86	1.)
Do not know (RHBRKNKN)	(@87	1.)
Q4.2 When did this happen? Was it ...		
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if Space if not applicable		
Focus on 1997 (RhbrOc97)	(@88	1.)
Q4.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.		
You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?		
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if Space if not applicable		
Number of times it happened in 1997 (RHbrTm97)	(@89	1.)
Q4.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...		
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if Space if not applicable		

Section 5

Attempted housebreaking (HaTBkTHf)	(@90	1.)
Q5.1 Over the past five years, do you have any evidence that someone tried to get into your dwelling unsuccessfully?		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
When it happened		
This year (HatBk98)	(@91	1.)
Last year (HatBk97)	(@92	1.)
Before then (HatBk96)	(@93	1.)
Do not know (HatBkNkn)	(@94	1.)
Q5.2 When did this happen? Was it ...		
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if Space if not applicable		
Focus on 1997 (HatBkOc)		
Q5.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.		
You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?		
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if Space if not applicable		
Number of times it happened (HAtBkTms)	(@96	1.)
Q5.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...		
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if Space if not applicable		

Section 6

Livestock, poultry & other ownership (LOwn) Q6.1 Over the past five years, has anybody in your present household <u>owned</u> any animals such as cattle, sheep, goats, donkeys, chickens, rabbits or pets? Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0	(@97 1.)
Theft of livestock past five years (Ltheft) Q6.2 Over the past five years, have you or any other member of your present household had any of their animals stolen? Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@98 1.)
Type of animal (Ltype) Q6.3 What type of animals were stolen? Valid range: 1-8 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@99 1.)
When it happened	
This year (Lthft98)	(@100 1.)
Last year (Lthft97)	(@101 1.)
Before then (Lthft96)	(@102 1.)
Do not know (LthftNkn)	(@103 1.)
Q6.4 When did this happen? Was it ... Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	
Focus on 1997 (LthftOcc) Q6.5 I want you to focus specifically on 1997. You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right? Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@104 1.)
Number of times it happened (LthftTms) Q6.6 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ... Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@105 1.)

Section 7

Ownership of vehicles over the past 5 year (Vaccess) Q7.1 Over the past five years, has anybody in your present household owned, had access to or made regular use of, a vehicle such as a car, van, truck or bakkie? (Exclude motor cycles and bicycles) Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0	(@106 1.)
Number of vehicles owned (Vown) Q7.2 Over the past five years, how many cars, vans, trucks or bakkies have you or members of your present household owned, had access to or made regular use of, most of the time?	(@107 1.)

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Vehicle theft over the past 5 years (Vtheft) (@108 1.)

Q7.3 Over the past five years, have you or any other member of your present household had any of their cars, vans, trucks or bakkies stolen when nobody was in the vehicle?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

When it happened

This year (Vthft98) (@109 1.)

Last year (Vthft97) (@110 1.)

Before then (Vthft96) (@111 1.)

Do not know (VthftNkn) (@112 1.)

Q7.4 When did this happen? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (VtftOc97) (@113 1.)

Q7.5 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.

You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

How many times it happened (VtftTms) (@114 1.)

Q7.6 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 8

Hijacking over the past 5 years (Htheft) (@115 1.)

Q8.1 Over the past five years, has anybody attempted to steal or actually stolen a car, van, truck or bakkie by force, when you or other members of your present household were inside or just outside the vehicle?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

When it happened

This year (Hathft98) (@116 1.)

Last year (Hathft97) (@117 1.)

Before then (Hathft96) (@118 1.)

Do not know (HatftNkn) (@119 1.)

Q8.2 When did this happen? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (HthftOcc) (@120 1.)

Q8.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.

You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Number of times it happened (HathftTm) (@121 1.)

Q8.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 9

Theft of goods from vehicle over the past 5 years (Gthft) (@122 1.)

Q9.1 Over the past five years have you or any member of your present household been a victim of theft of a car radio, or something else which was left in your car, or theft of a part of the car, such as a car mirror or wheel?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

When it happened

This year (Gthft98) (@123 1.)

Last year (Gthft97) (@124 1.)

Before then (Gthft96) (@125 1.)

Do not know (GthftNkn) (@126 1.)

Q9.2 When did this happen? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (GtftOc97) (@127 1.)

Q9.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.

You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Number of times it happened (GtftTms) (@128 1.)

Q9.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 10

Vehicle vandalism (Vdveh) (@129 1.)

Q10.1 Apart from theft of goods from vehicles, have parts of cars, vans, trucks or bakkies in your present household been deliberately damaged (vandalized) over the past five years?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

When it happened

This year (VDHap98) (@130 1.)

Last year (VDHap97) (@131 1.)

Before then (VDHap96) (@132 1.)
 Do not know (VDHapNkn) (@133 1.)
Q10.2 When did this happen? Was it ...
 Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
 Missing value 0
 Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (VDHapOcc) (@134 1.)
Q10.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.
You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between
January and December 1997. Is this right?
 Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
 Missing value 0
 Space if not applicable

Number of times it happened (VDHapTms) (@135 1.)
Q10.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
 Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)
 Missing value 0
 Space if not applicable

Section 11

Motorcycle ownership (Mvaccess) (@136 1.)
Q11.1 Over the past five years, has anybody in your present household
owned any, had access to or made regular use of a motorcycle,
motor scooter or similar vehicle? (Exclude bicycles)
 Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
 Missing value 0
 Space if not applicable

How many motorcycle (Mvown) (@137 1.)
Q11.2 Over the past five years, how many motorcycles, motor scooters or
similar vehicles have you or members of your present household
owned, had access to or made regular use of, most of the time?
 Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
 Missing value 0
 Space if not applicable

Theft of motorcycles over the past 5 years (Mvtheft) (@138 1.)
Q11.3 Over the past five years, have you or any other member of your
present household had any of their motorcycles, motor scooters
or similar vehicles stolen?
 Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
 Missing value 0
 Space if not applicable

When it happened

This year (Mvthft98)	(@139 1.)
Last year (Mvthft97)	(@140 1.)
Before then (Mvthft96)	(@141 1.)
Do not know (MvthftNk)	(@142 1.)

Q11.4 When did this happen? Was it ...
 Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
 Missing value 0
 Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (MvthftOc) (@143 1.)
Q11.5 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.
You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between
January and December 1997. Is this right?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Number of times it happened (MvthftTm) (@144 1.)

Q11.6 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Section 12

Bicycle ownership (Bacces) (@145 1.)

12.1 Over the past five years, has anybody in your present household, including children, owned any, had access to or made regular use of a bicycle?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0

How many (Bown) (@146 1.)

12.2 Over the past five years, how many bicycles have you or members of your present household owned, had access to or made regular use of, most of the time?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Bicycle theft over 5 year period (Btheft) (@147 1.)

Q12.3 Over the past five years, have you or any other member of your present household had any of their bicycles stolen?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

When it happened

This year (Bthft98) (@148 1.)

Last year (Bthft97) (@149 1.)

Before then (Bthft96) (@150 1.)

Do not know (BthftNkn) (@151 1.)

Q12.4 When did this happen? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (BthftOcc) (@152 1.)

Q12.5 I want you to focus specifically on 1997. You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Number of times it happened (BthftTms) (@153 1.)

Q12.6 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Section 13

Damage to dwellings (DDelibrt) (@154 1.)

Q13.1 Sometimes, people deliberately damage, set fire to, or destroy other people's dwelling/s for political or other reasons.

Over the past five years, has this ever happened to the dwelling/s in which you/your present household live/d? .

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

When it happened

This year (Ddam98) (@155 1.)

Last year (Ddam97) (@156 1.)

Before then (Ddam96) (@157 1.)

Do not know (DdamNkn) (@158 1.)

Q13.2 When did this happen? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (DdamOcc) (@159 1.)

Q13.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.

You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Number of times it happened (DdamTms) (@160 1.)

Q13.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 14

Murder over the past 5 years (Mmurder) (@161 1.)

14.1 Over the past five years, has anyone who lived in your present household been deliberately killed or murdered?

This could have happened during housebreaking, hijacking, assaults including domestic violence or at a different occasion

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

When it happened

This year (Mmrd98) (@162 1.)

Last year (Mmrd97) (@163 1.)

Before then (Mmrd96) (@164 1.)

Do not know (MmrdNkn) (@165 1.)

Q14.2 When did this happen? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (MmrdOcc) (@166 1.)

Q14.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.

You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Number of times it happened (MmrdTms) (@167 1.)
Q14.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Section 15

Robbery involving force over the past 5 years (Rpforce) (@168 1.)
Q15.1 Over the past five years, has anyone taken something from you by using force or threatening you, or did anyone try to do so?
Pick-pocketing should not be reported in this section.
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0

When it happened

This year (RPfrc98) (@169 1.)
Last year (RPfrc97) (@170 1.)
Before then (RPfrc96) (@171 1.)
Do not know (RPfrcNkn) (@172 1.)

Q15.2 When did this happen? Was it ...
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (RPfrcOcc) (@173 1.)
Q15.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.
You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Number of times it happened (RPfrcTms) (@174 1.)
Q15.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Section 16

Theft of personal property over the past 5 years (Tvictim) (@175 1.)
16.1 Over the past five years, have you personally been the victim of any of these thefts?.
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

When it happened

This year (Tthft98) (@176 1.)
Last year (Tthft97) (@177 1.)
Before then (Tthft96) (@178 1.)
Do not know (TthftNkn) (@179 1.)

Q16.2 When did this happen? Was it ...
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (TthftOcc) (@180 1.)
Q16.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.

You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Number of times it happened (TthftTms) (@181 1.)

Q16.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 17

Assault over the past 5 years (Athreats) (@182 1.)

Q 17.1 Over the past five years, have you personally been attacked, physically beaten or threatened by someone in a way that really frightened you, either at home or elsewhere, for example in a pub or a shebeen, in the street, at school, on public transport, in cinemas, on the beach or at your workplace?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

When it happened

This year (Aaslt98) (@183 1.)

Last year (Aaslt97) (@184 1.)

Before then (Aaslt96) (@185 1.)

Do not know (AasltNkn) (@186 1.)

Q17.2 When did this happen? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (AasltOcc) (@187 1.)

Q17.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.

You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Number of times it happened (AasltTms) (@188 1.)

Q17.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 18

Sexual offences over the past 5 years (Sabuse) (@189 1.)

Q18.1 People sometimes grab, touch or assault others for sexual reasons in a really offensive way, or sometimes they even rape others. This can happen either at home or elsewhere, for example in a pub or shebeen, in the street, at school, on public transport, in cinemas, on the beach or at your workplace.

The person doing this could be someone you don't know, or it could be a relative, friend or family member.

Over the past five years, has anyone done this to you?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

When it happened	
This year (Sabs98)	(@190 1.)
Last year (Sabs97)	(@191 1.)
Before then (Sabs96)	(@192 1.)
Do not know (SabsNkn)	(@193 1.)
Q18.2 When did this happen? Was it ...	
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Focus on 1997 (SabsOcc)	(@194 1.)
Q18.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997.	
You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?	
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Number of times it happened (SabsTms)	(@195 1.)
Q18.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...	
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
House breaking (EhBrsPrs)	(@196 1.)
Q19.1 You said a burglar got into your home without permission. Was anyone present in the dwelling during this incident?	
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Weapon use (EhbrWUse)	(@197 1.)
Q19.2 Let us talk about weapon/s involved in the incident. Can I ask: Did the offender/s have any weapon such as a gun, knife or stick?	
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
What the offender did (EhBrAct)	(@198 1.)
Q 19..3 Did the offender/s do any of the following?	
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Type of weapon (EHBrWTyp)	(@199 1.)
Q 19.4 What kind of weapon was it?.	
Valid range: 1-5 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Resisting the burglary (EHBrResi)	(@200 1.)
Q 19.5 Did anyone do anything to resist the burglary?	
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
(EhbrResT)	(@201 1.)
Q 19.6 What did they do?	
Valid range See code list	

Injury (EhbrInjr)	(@202	1.)
Q 19.7 During this incident, was anyone injured?		
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Who was injured criminal or people living in the dwelling		
Criminal (EInjCrm)	(@203	1.)
People(EinjPeop)	(@204	1.)
Q 19.8 a. Who was injured?		
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Require medical attention (Emedic)	(@205	1.)
Q 19.9 Did the injured person/any of the injured persons require medical attention?		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Admission to hospital (EHosp)	(@206	1.)
Q 19.10 Did the injured person/any of the injured persons require admission to a hospital?		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Something stolen (EHbrStol)	(@207	1.)
Q 19.11 Was something actually stolen?		
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Items stolen		
Item 1 (Type1)	(@208	2.)
Item 2 (Type2)	(@210	2.)
Item 3 (Type3)	(@212	2.)
Item 4 (Type4)	(@214	2.)
Item 5 (Type5)	(@216	2.)
Q 19.12 What was stolen?		
Value of estimated goods (EhbrsVal)	(@218	10.)
Q 19.13 What do you estimate was the value of the stolen goods?		
Anything damaged (EhbrDang)	(@228	1.)
Q 19.14 Was there any damage done, for example to cupboards or doors?		
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Value of damaged goods (EhbrdVal)	(@229	10.)
Q 19.15 What do you estimate was the value of this damage?		

Reporting to the police (EhbrReP)	(@239 1.)
Q 19.16 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?	
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Main reason for reporting (EhbrRRea)	(@240 1.)
Q 19.17 Can you tell me	
What was the <u>main reason</u>	
why you (the other person) reported this incident to the police?	
Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Satisfaction with the police (EhbrPSat)	(@241 1.)
Q 19.18 On the whole, were you (was the other person)	
satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?	
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Reason for dissatisfaction (EhbrPHan)	(@242 1.)
Q19.19 For what reason were you (was the other person) dissatisfied?	
Valid range: 1-9 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Reasons for not reporting (EhbrNRep)	(@243 2.)
Q 19.20 Why did you (the other person) fail to report this incident to the police?	
Valid range: 1-13 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Stolen goods recovered (EhbrGood)	(@245 1.)
Q19.21 Were the stolen goods recovered?	
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Offender arrested (EhbrArre)	(@246 1.)
Q19.22 Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?	
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Seriousness of the offence (EhbrImpact)	(@247 1.)
Q19.23 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for	
you or your household?	
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	

Section 20

Reporting to the police (AbrRInc)	(@248 1.)
Q 20.1 You said a burglar tried to get into your home.	
Did you or anyone else report this incident to the police?	
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	

Space if not applicable

Seriousness of the offence (AHbrImp) (@249 1.)
Q 20.2 Taking everything into account, how serious was this for you or your household?
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Section 21

Reporting to police (ELRepIns) (@250 1.)
Q 21.1 You said that your household has had some of their animals stolen. Did you or anyone else report the theft to the police?
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Whether animals were recovered (ELAniRec) (@251 1.)
Q 21.2 Were the animals recovered?
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Seriousness of the offence (ELInsImp) (@252 1.)
Q 21.3 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Section 22

Where the offence occurred (VplcOcc) (@253 1.)
Q 22.1 You said that your household had experienced theft of a car, van, truck or bakkie. Where did this theft occur?
Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Actual place of occurrence (Evplcinf) (@254 1.)
Q 22.2 Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?
Valid range: 1-8 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Reporting to the police (EVIncRep) (@255 1.)
Q 22.3 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Reason for reporting to police (EVIRReas) (@256 1.)
Q 22.4 What was the main reason why you (the other person) reported this

incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Satisfaction with the police (EVRPSat) (@257 1.)

Q 22.5 On the whole, were you (was the other person) satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reason for dissatisfaction (EVInsPol) (@258 1.)

Q 22.6 For what main reason were you (was the other person) dissatisfied?

Valid range: 1-9 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reasons for not reporting (EincNRep) (@259 2.)

Q 22.7 Why did you (the person) fail to report this incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-9 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Whether the vehicle was recovered (EVInsRec) (@261 1.)

Q 22.8 Was the car/van/truck/bakkie recovered?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Whether arrested (EVInaArr) (@262 1.)

Q 22.9 Was the thief/were the thieves arrested?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Seriousness of the offence (EVInsImp) (@263 1.)

Q 22.10 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 23

Where hijacking occurred (EJPLcOcc) (@264 1.)

Q 23.1 Where did the hijacking or attempted hijacking occur?

Valid range: 1-5 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Actual place of occurrence (EJPLcInf)	(@265 2.)
Q23.2 Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?	
Valid range: 1-10 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Use of a weapon (EJWeapns)	(@267 1.)
Q 23.3 Let us talk about weapon/s involved in the incident	
Can I ask: Did the offender/s have any weapon such as a gun, knife or stick?	
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
What the offender did (EJAction)	(@268 1.)
Q 23.4 Did the offender/s do any of the following?	
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Type of weapon used (EJWeapTy)	(@269 1.)
Q 23.5 What kind of weapon was it?.	
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Resistance (EJResist)	(@270 1.)
Q 23.6 Did anyone do anything to resist the hijacking?	
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Type of resistance (Type)	(@271 1.)
Q 23.7 What did they do?	
See code list	
Injuries (EJInjur)	(@272 1.)
Q 23.8 During this incident, was anyone injured?	
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Criminal EJInjCri)	(@273 1.)
A household member (EJInjpeo)	(@274 1.)
By stander (EJInjBys)	(@275 1.)
Q 23.9 Who was injured?	
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	
Medical attention (Ejmedic)	(@276 1.)
Q 23.10 Did the injured person/any of the injured persons require medical attention?	
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)	
Missing value 0	
Space if not applicable	

Admission to hospital (EJHospit)	(@277	1.)
Q23.11 Did the injured person/any of the injured persons require admission to a hospital?		
Valid range: 1-3(See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Reporting to the police (EJInsReP)	(@278	1.)
Q 23.12 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Reason for reporting to police (EJInsRRe)	(@279	1.)
Q 23.13 Can you tell me What was the <u>main reason</u> why you (the other person) reported this incident to the police?		
Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Satisfaction with the police (EJInsPSa)	(@280	1.)
Q 23.14 On the whole, were you (was the other person) satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Reason for dissatisfaction (EJInsPHa)	(@281	1.)
Q 23.15 For what <u>main reason</u> were you (was the other person) dissatisfied?		
Valid range: 1-9 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Reason for not reporting (EJInsNRe)	(@282	2.)
Q 23. 16 Why did you (the person) fail to report this incident to the police?		
Valid range: 1-13 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Hijacked vehicle recovered (EJInsRec)	(@284	1.)
Q 23.17 Was the car/van/truck/bakkie recovered?		
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
(EJInaArr)	(@285	1.)
Q 23.18 Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
(EJInsImp)	(@286	1.)
Q 23.19 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		

Space if not applicable

Section 24

Where it happened (EgplcOcc) (@287 1.)

Q24.1 Where did this theft happen?

Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Value (Egvalue) (@ 288 10.)

Q24.2 What do you estimate was the value of the stolen property?

Reporting to police (EGIncrep) (@298 1.)

Q 24.3 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Goods recovered (EGRec) (@299 1.)

Q24.4 Were the goods recovered?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Offender arrested (EgoffArr) (@300 1.)

Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Seriousness (Egimpact) (@301 1.)

24.6 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 25

Where it happened (Vvplcocc) (@302 1.)

25.1 The damage that you mentioned was done to your vehicle, where did that happen?

Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reporting to police (EVVInsre) (@303 1.)

Q 25.2 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Seriousness (EVVimpac) (@304 1.)

25.3 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Section 26

Where it happened (Emplcocc) (@305 1.)

26.1 Where did this theft happen?

Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reporting to police (EMInsrep) (@306 1.)

Q 26.2 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Motorcycle recovered (EMRecov) (@307 1.)

Q26.3 Was the motorcycle, motor scooter or other similar vehicle recovered?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Seriousness (EMImpact) (@308 1.)

26.4 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 27

Where it happened (EBPlcOcc) (@309 1.)

27.1 Where did this theft happen?

Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reporting to police (EBIncRep) (@310 1.)

Q 27.2 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Motorcycle recovered (EBRecov) (@311 1.)

Q27.3 Was the bicycle recovered?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Seriousness (EBImpact) (@312 1.)

27.4 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 28

Reporting to the police (EDIncRep) (@313 1.)
28.1 You said that the dwelling where you live has been deliberately damaged/burned or destroyed. Did you or anyone else report the incidence to the police?
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Seriousness (EDRecov) (@314 1.)
28.2 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you or your household?
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Section 29

Where it happened (EKPlcOcc) (@315 1.)
29.1 Where did the murder happen?
Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Actual place (EkplcInf) (@316 2.)
Q 29.2 Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?
Valid range: 1-11 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Result of hijacking/robbery (Ekresult) (@318 1.)
Q 29.3 Did this deliberate killing or murder happen as a result of car hijacking, robbery, housebreaking or burglary, domestic violence or rape, or did it occur in other circumstances?
Valid range: 1-5 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Number killed (Ekmrtdot) (@319 1.)
Q 29.4 How many people were killed who were members of this household?
Valid range: 1-6(See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Age of persons killed

Person 1 (Ekage1)	(@320	2.)
Person 2 (Ekage2)	(@322	2.)
Person 3 (Ekage3)	(@324	2.)
Person 4(Ekage4)	(@326	2.)
Person 5 (Ekage5)	(@328	2.)

Q29.5 How old was the person (were the people) who were murdered?
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value
Space if not applicable

Gender of the people killed		
Person 1 (EkGnder1)	(@330	1.)
Person 2 (EkGnder2)	(@331	1.)
Person 3 (EkGnder3)	(@332	1.)
Person 4(EkGnder4)	(@333	1.)
Person 5 (EkGnder5)	(@334	1.)
Q29.6 Was the murdered person (were the murdered people) male or female?		
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Number of offenders involved (EpeopInv)	(@335	1.)
Q29.7 How many people were involved in committing this offence?		
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Know the offender (EKOffknw)	(@336	1.)
Q29.8 Did the victim/s know the murderer (or at least one person, if more than one) by name or by sight?		
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Relationship (EKOffwho)	(@337	2.)
Q29.9 If the murderer was known by name		
Was the person (were any of them) the victim's spouse or partner, ex-spouse or partner, boyfriend, ex-boyfriend, a relative or close friend or boss or acquaintance?		
Valid range: 1-10 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Methods used (Ekmethod)	(@339	1.)
Q29.10 What <u>main</u> method was used?		
Valid range: 1-8 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Reporting to police (EKIncRep)	(@340	1.)
Q29.11 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Satisfaction with the police (EKPSatis)	(@341	1.)
Q29.12 On the whole, were you (was the other person) satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Reason for dissatisfaction (EKPHand)	(@342	1.)
Q29.13 For what reason were you (was the other person) dissatisfied?		
<i>Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.</i>		

Valid range: 1-8 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reasons for not reporting to police (EKInNRep) (@343 2.)

Q29.14 *If NO to Question 29.11*

Why did you (the other person) fail to report this incident to the police?

Probe for the main reason. Circle one code only.

Valid range: 1-11 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Arresting of the offender (EoffArres) (@345 1.)

Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 30

Where it happened (ERPlcOcc) (@346 1.)

Q 30.1 **Where did the robbery occur?**

Valid range: 1-5 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Actual place (ERPLcinf) (@347 2.)

Q 30.2 **Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?**

Valid range: 1-13 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Number of offenders (ERIncOff) (@349 1.)

Q 30.3 **How many people were involved in committing this offence?**

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Whether the offender had a weapon (ERWeapns) (@350 1.)

Q 30.4 **Let us talk about weapon/s involved in the incident. Can I ask:**

Did the offender/s have any weapon such as a gun, knife or stick?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

What the offender did (ERAction) (@351 1.)

Q 30.5 **Did the offender/s do any of the following?**

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Type of weapon (ERWType) (@352 1.)

Q30.6 **What kind of weapon was it?.**

Valid range: 1-5 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Injury (ERInjur) (@353 1.)

Q 30.7 Were you injured?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Medical attention (ERMedic)

(@354 1.)

Q 30.8 Did you require medical attention?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Hospitalization (ERHospit)

(@355 1.)

Q 30.9 Did you require admission to a hospital?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reporting to police (ERIncRep)

(@356 1.)

Q 30.10 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reason for reporting (EIRpReas)

(@357 1.)

Q 30.11 What was the main reason why you (the other person) reported this incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Satisfaction with the police (ERPSat)

(@358 1.)

Q30.12 On the whole, were you satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?

Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reason for dissatisfaction (ERPHand)

(@359 1.)

Q 30. 13 For what main reason were you dissatisfied?

Valid range: 1-9 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reasons for not reporting ERInNRep)

(@360 2.)

Q 30 14 Why did you fail to report this incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-14 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Whether any thing was stolen (Erstolen) (@362 1.)
Q 30.15 Did the offender actually steal something from you?
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Whether property was recovered (ERGRecov) (@363 1.)
Q 30.16 Were the stolen goods recovered?
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Whether the offender was arrested (EROfArres) (@364 1.)
Q 30.17 Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Section 31

Where the theft happened (EPPlcOcc) (@365 1.)
Q 31.1 Where did the theft happen?
Valid range: 1-5 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Actual place (EPPLcinf) (@366 2.)
Q31.2 Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?
Valid range: 1-13 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Pickpocketing (EPPocket) (@368 1.)
Q 31.3 Were you holding or carrying something that was stolen e.g. was it a case of Pickpocketing?
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Reporting to the police (EPInsRep) (@369 1.)
Q 31.4 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Seriousness (EPImpact) (@370 1.)
Q 31.5 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you?
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Section 32

Where it happened (EAPLcOcc) (@371 1.)

Q 32.1 Where did the assault/threats of assault happen?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Actual place (EAPLcinf) (@372 2.)

Q 32.2 Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Number of offenders (EAOffarr) (@374 1.)

Q 32.3 How many people were involved in committing this offence?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Whether the victim knew the offender (EAOffKnw) (@375 1.)

Q 32.4 How many people were involved in committing this offence?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Relationship (EAwho) (@376 2.)

Q 32.5 Were any of them your spouse or partner, ex-spouse or ex-partner, boyfriend, ex-boyfriend, a relative or close friend or your boss or acquaintance?

Valid range: 1-10 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

What actually happened (EAForce) (@378 1.)

Q 32.6 Can you tell me what actually happened? Were you threatened or was force used?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Whether a weapon was used (EAWeapon) (@379 1.)

Q 32.7 Let us talk about weapons involved. Can I ask:

Did the offender/s have any weapon such as a gun, knife or stick?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

What the offender did (EAAction) (@380 1.)

Q 32.8 Did the offender/s do any of the following??

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Type of weapon used (EAWType) Q 32.9 What type of weapon was it? Valid range: 1-5 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@381 1.)
Injury (EAIinj) Q 32.10 Were you injured during this incident? Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@382 1.)
Whether injury due to weapon (EAWinj) Q 32.11 Was the injury due to the weapon being used? Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@383 1.)
Medical attention (EAMedic) Q 32.12 Did you require medical attention? Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@384 1.)
Admission to hospital (EAHosp) Q 32.13 Did you require admission to a hospital? Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@385 1.)
Whether it is regarded as a crime (EACrim) Q 32.14 Do you regard the incident as a crime? Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@386 1.)
Reporting to the police (EAIInNRep) Q 32.15 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police? Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@387 1.)
Reason for reporting (EARNReas) Q 32.16 What was the <u>main reason</u> why you (the other person) reported this incident to the police? Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0 Space if not applicable	(@388 1.)

Satisfaction with the police (EAPSat) (@389 1.)

Q 32.17 On the whole, were you satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reasons for dissatisfaction (EAPHand) (@390 1.)

Q 32.18 For what reason were you dissatisfied?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reasons for not reporting (EAINRep) (@391 2.)

Q 32.19 Why did you (the other person) fail to report this incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Whether the offender was arrested (EAOfnArr) (@393 1.)

Q 32.20 Was the offender/Were the offenders arrested?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 33

Where it happened (ESPlcOcc) (@394 1.)

Q 33.1 You mentioned that you had been a victim of a sexual offence or raped or forced to have sexual intercourse with someone against your will. Could I ask you where this happened?

Valid range: 1-5 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Actual place (ESPLcinf) (@395 2.)

Q 33.2 Can you tell me more about the actual place where this happened?

Valid range: 1-14 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Whether it was rape (ESRape) (@397 1.)

Q 33.3 Would you describe this incident as a rape?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Number of offenders (ESTotOff) (@398 1.)
Q 33.4 How many people were involved in committing this offence?
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Whether the victim knew the offender (ESOFKwnn) (@399 1.)
Q33.5 Did you know the offender (at least one offender) by name or by sight?
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Relationship(ESWho) (@400 2.)
Q 33.6 Were any of them your spouse or partner, ex-spouse or ex-partner, boyfriend, ex-boyfriend, a relative or close friend or your boss or acquaintance?
Valid range: 1-10 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Whether a weapon was used (ESWeapns) (@402 1.)
Q 33.7 Let us talk about weapons involved. Can I ask: Did the offender/s have any weapon such as a gun, knife or stick?
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

What the offender did (ESAction) (@403 1.)
Q 33.8 Did the offender/s do any of the following??
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Type of weapon used (ESWType) (@404 1.)
Q 33.9 What type of weapon was it?
Valid range: 1-5 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Injury (ESSexInj) (@405 1.)
Q 33.10 Were you injured during this incident?
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Whether the injury was due to weapon (ESWInj) (@406 1.)
Q 33.11 Was the injury due to the weapon being used?
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0
Space if not applicable

Medical attention (ESMedic) (@407 1.)
Q 33.12 Did you require medical attention?
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)
Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Admission to the hospital (ESHospit) (@408 1.)

Q 33.13 Did you require admission to a hospital?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Whether the offence is regarded as a crime (ESCrime) (@409 1.)

Q 33.14 Do you regard this incident as a crime?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reporting to police (ESInReP) (@410 1.)

Q 33.15 Did you or anyone else report the incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reasons for reporting to the police (ESIRReas) (@411 1.)

Q 33.16 What was the main reason why you (the other person) reported this incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Satisfaction with the police (ESInPSat) (@412 1.)

Q 33.17 On the whole, were you satisfied with the way the police dealt with this matter?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reasons for dissatisfaction (ESIPHand) (@413 1.)

Q 33.18 For what reason were you dissatisfied?

Valid range: 1-9 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reasons for not reporting (ESInsRep) (@414 2.)

Q 33. 19 Why did you (the person) fail to report this incident to the police?

Valid range: 1-13 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Whether the offender was arrested (ESOffArr) (@416 1.)

Q 33.20 Was the offender/were the offenders arrested?

Valid range: 1-13 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 34

Emotional support (HCOthSup) (@417 1.)

Q 34.1 Was there any alternative source of emotional support that you or

your household turned to, besides or instead of the police, at the time of the (last) crime?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Type of emotional support (HCEmSpp)

(@418 1.)

Q 34.2 Which was the most important source of emotional support that you or your household turned to?

Valid range: 1-8 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Other protection other than police (HCProtec)

(@419 1.)

Q 34.3 Since the crime/crimes did you or your household turn to any people or organizations to protect yourselves against further crime, besides or instead of the police, for example, turning to private security firms, groups in your area, etc?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Type of organization (HCWSupp)

(@420 1.)

Q 34.4 Which was the most important group/organization that you or your household turned to for protection?

Valid range: 1-7 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Punishment of offenders (HCPunGr)

(@421 1.)

Q 34.5 Since the crime/crimes have you or your household turned to any groups, besides or instead of the police, to try and ensure that the criminals have been punished? For example, people's courts?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Type of groups (HCGroup)

(@422 1.)

Q 34.6 Which was the most important group that you or your household turned to ensure that the criminals have been punished?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 35

Fraud over the past five years (HCFVctim)

(@423 1.)

Q 35.1 Over the past five years, were you personally the victim of consumer fraud. In other words, has someone when selling something to you or delivering a service cheated you in terms of quantity or quality of the goods/service?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

When it happened

This year (HCFrd98)

(@424 1.)

Last year HCFrd97)

(@425 1.)

Before then (HCFrd96)	(@426	1.)
Do not know (HCFrdNKn)	(@427	1.)
Q 35.2 When did this happen? Was it ...		
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Focus on 1997 (HCFrdOcc)	(@428	1.)
Q 35.3 You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?		
Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Number of times it happened (HCFTimes)	(@429	1.)
Q 35.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...		
Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Seriousness of the offence (HfrImpat)	(@430	1.)
Q 35.5 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you?		
The last time it happened, if more than once.		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
How the fraud took place (HCFrdPLc)	(@431	2.)
Q 35.6 How did this fraud take place? Was it to do with...		
Valid range: 1-11 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		
Reporting to the police (HCReport)	(@433	1.)
Q 35.7 Did you or anyone else report the fraud to the police?		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		

Section 36

Corruption over the past five years (Cvictim)	(@434	1.)
Q 36.1 Over the past five years, has any government official, for instance a customs official, police officer or inspector asked you or wanted you to pay a bribe for his/her service?		
Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)		
Missing value 0		
Space if not applicable		

When it happened

This year (CVictm98)	(@435	1.)
Last year (CVIctm97)	(@436	1.)
Before then (CVIctm96)	(@437	1.)
Do not know (CVctmNKn)	(@438	1.)

Q 36.2 When did this happen? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Focus on 1997 (CcorrOcc) (@439 1.)

Q 36.3 I want you to focus specifically on 1997. You said that at least one incident of this kind occurred between January and December 1997. Is this right?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Number of times it happened (CtmsHapp) (@440 1.)

Q 36.4 How many times did it happen in 1997? Was it ...

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Seriousness of the offence (Cimpact) (@441 1.)

Q 36.5 Taking everything into account, how serious was this incident for you?

The last time it happened, if more than once.

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Officials involved (CcorrPLc) (@442 2.)

Q 36.6 What type of officials were involved?

Valid range: 1-9 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Reporting to the police (CCReport) (@444 1.)

Q 36.7 Did you or anyone else report the corruption to the police?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 37

Kind of neighborhood (Otype) (@445 1.)

Q 37.1 In general, what kind of neighborhood would you say you live in? Is it one where people mostly help each other, or where people do not want to get involved?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Walking during the day (OsafWDay) (@446 1.)

Q 37.2 How safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood during the day?

Do you feel very safe, fairly safe, a bit unsafe, or very unsafe?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Walking at night (OsfWNiht)

(@447 1.)

Q 37.3 How safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood after dark?

Do you feel very safe, fairly safe, a bit unsafe, or very unsafe?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Avoiding some streets (OPLcAvod)

(@448 1.)

Q 37.4 Please try to remember the last time you went out after dark in your neighborhood for whatever reason.

Did you stay away from certain streets or places for reasons of safety?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Whether crime increased or not (OcrmInc)

(@449 1.)

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Q37.5 During 1997, did you think that crime in your neighborhood has increased, decreased or remained the same, compared to 1996?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Section 38

Controlling crime (Psatis)

(@450 1.)

Q 38.1 Taking everything into account, how satisfied are you with the way in which the police in your neighborhood are controlling crime? Are you satisfied or dissatisfied?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Police patrol (Pvisit)

(@451 1.)

Q 38.2 How often would you say a police officer passes by in your immediate neighborhood either by car or on foot?

Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Nearest police station (Pstation)

(@452 1.)

Q 38.3 How far is your nearest police station?

Valid range: 1-6 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Crime prevention (PprevetC)

(@453 1.)

Q 38.4 Since the April 1994 elections, do you think that the police have become more effective, the same or less effective in preventing crime from happening

in the area where you live?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Winning people's confidence (Pcofdec)

(@454 1.)

Q 38.5 Since the April 1994 elections, do you think that the police have become more effective, the same or less effective in winning the

confidence of people in the area where you live?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Arresting criminals (Parrest)

(@455 1.)

Q 38.6 Since the April 1994 elections, do you think that the police have become more effective, the same or less effective in arresting criminals in the area where you live?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Feel safe (PfeelSaf)

(@456 1.)

Q 38.7 Since the April 1994 elections, do you think that the police have become more effective, the same or less effective in making you feel safe in the area where you live?

Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 39

Protection on the dwelling

Burglar bars (CBBars)

(@457 1.)

Security gates (CSGates)

(@458 1.)

A high wall (CHWall)

(@459 1.)

Electrified/razor fence (CEFence)

(@460 1.)

Lock up gates (CEGates)

(@461 1.)

Dogs (Cdog)

(@462 1.)

Alarm (Calarm)

(@463 1.)

Private security (CprivSec)

(@464 1.)

Neighborhood watch scheme (CneibSch)

(@465 1.)

Other (CmeasOth)

(@466 1.)

Q 39.1 Is your dwelling protected by any of the following?

Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Possession of firearms (Mfirearm)

(@467 1.)

Q 39.2 Do you or does anyone in your household own a firearm?

Valid range: 1-3 (See questionnaire)

Missing value 0

Space if not applicable

Section 40

<p>Any other crime (MoreCrim) Q40.1 Are there any other crimes not yet mentioned that you or your household have been the victims of? Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0</p>	<p>(@468 1.)</p>
<p>Description of the crime (Morcot) Q 40.2 Could you please describe this crime to me. See code list</p>	<p>(@469 2.)</p>
<p>Whether the interview was in private (Rintpriv) <i>Was the interview conducted in private?</i> Valid range: 1-2 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0</p>	<p>(@471 1.)</p>
<p>Who was present (RintPres) <i>If NO - Who was present?</i> Valid range: 1-4 (See questionnaire) Missing value 0</p>	<p>(@472 1.)</p>
<p>Duration of interview (RintTime) <i>How long did the interview take?</i> minutes.</p>	<p>(@473 3.)</p>
<p>Age of respondent (Page) This is the age of the person who answered the questions This implies the age of victims of individual crime</p>	<p>(@476 2.)</p>
<p>Year of birth of respondent (PbirthYr)</p>	<p>(@478 4.)</p>
<p>Derived variables</p>	
<p>At least one household crime over 5 year period (crimeh) If a household experienced at least one household crime over the past 5 years it was coded as 'Yes' otherwise 'No'</p>	<p>(@482 3.)</p>
<p>At least one household crime over 5 year period [excluding livestock theft] (crimeh)</p>	<p>(@485 3.)</p>

At least one household crime in 1997 (crimeh97) If a household experienced at least one household crime In 1997 was coded as 'Yes' otherwise 'No'	(@488 3.)
At least one household crime in 1997[excluding livestock theft] (HHWOLS97)	(@491 3.)
At least one individual crime over 5 year period (crimep) If an individual experienced at least one individual crime over the past 5 years it was coded as 'Yes' otherwise 'No'	(@494 3.)
At least one individual crime in 1997 (crimep97) If an individual experienced at least one individual crime over In 1997 was coded as 'Yes' otherwise 'No'	(@497 3.)
At least one non violent household crime over the past 5 years(NVH_LS) If a household experienced at least one non-violent household crime [excluding livestock theft]over the past 5 years it was coded as 'Yes' otherwise 'No'	(@500 3.)
At least one non violent household crime over the past 5 years [excluding livestock theft] (VNH) If a household experienced at least one non-violent household crime [excluding livestock theft]over the past 5 years it was coded as 'Yes' otherwise 'No'	(@503 3.)
At least one non violent household crime in 1997 (NVH_LS97)	(@506 3.)
At least one non violent household crime in 1997 [excluding livestock theft] (VNH)	(@509 3.)
At least one non violent individual crime over the past 5 years (VNP)	(@512 3.)
At least one non violent individual crime in 1997 (VNP97)	(@515 3.)
At least one violent household crime over the past 5 years (VVH)	(@518 3.)
At least one violent household crime in 1997 (VVH97)	(@521 3.)
At least one violent individual crime over the past 5 years (VVP)	(@524 3.)
At least one violent individual crime in 1997(VVP97)	(@527 3.)
Age group of respondent (Agegrp) 7 categories were derived 16-25, 26-35, 36-45, 46-55, 56-65, 65+ and unstated.	(@530 5.)
Age of head of household (Page_HH)	(@535 2.)
Year of birth of head of household (Pbrth_HH)	(@537 4.)
Age group of head of household (Agegrp_H) 7 categories were derived 16-25, 26-35, 36-45, 46-55, 56-65, 65+ and unstated.	(@541 5.)

Type of settlement urban or rural (UR_RUR) (@546 1.)
 Valid range 1-2
 Missing value: 0
 1=Urban
 2=Rural

Weights

Individual weights (Newwgtpl) (@547 17.9)

These weights should be applied only to individual crimes
 i.e. Assault, Corruption, Fraud, Robbery involving force,
 Sexual offences, Theft of personal property.

Household weights (HHwgt) (@564 17.9)

These weights should be applied to only household crimes
 i.e. Housebreaking, Attempted housebreaking, Theft of livestock
 Theft of vehicles, Hijacking, Theft of goods from vehicles
 Vehicle vandalism, Theft of motorcycles, Theft of bicycles,
 Deliberate damage to dwellings, Deliberate killing and other.

Person file

This file contains information on gender, year of births and age of each members of the household.
 i.e. Question 1.9

District code (HHDistNo) (@1 3.)

EA number (HHEAno.) (@4 4.)

Visiting point number (HHVPNO) (@8 2.)

(HhHousNo) (@10 1.)

Person number (Rpersno) (@11 2.)

Gender of the person (Pgender) (@13 1.)

Valid range 1-2
 Missing value 0

Year of birth (PbirthYr) (@14 4.)

Missing values

Age (Page) @18 2.)

Missing value: The missing age can be derived from year of birth

Individual weights (Newwgtpl) (@20 17.9)

CODES FOR OPEN ENDED QUESTIONS

QUESTION 19.6: ACTION TO RESIST BURGLARY

Code 0: Question not answered/misunderstood.

Code 1: Resisted by shooting.

Code 2: Resisted by shouting/screaming/threatening (verbal).

Examples Include:

They shouted at the offender.

Threatened them.

Screamed, the perpetrator ran away.

Shouted at him.

Code 3: Resisted by fighting back.

Examples include:

They kicked the door.

She threw a pan that she was carrying in her hand.

Fought them out of the house.

Fought back/Fought back with bare fists.

Gave the burglar a fright and chased after them.

Code 4: Resisted by chasing after them.

Examples include:

Chased them and caught them in the yard.

The offender ran away when seeing the respondent coming towards them.

I rushed towards them.

The perpetrators were caught and the police were called.

They ran away before anyone could see them.

Came out of the house and the burglars ran off.

Code 5: Resisted by calling for help.

Examples include:

Called to the neighbours for help.

The neighbours came and slept in the yard with the police.

Code 6: Resisted by hiding in some way.

Examples include:

We locked ourselves in one room.

Code 7: Other

QUESTION 19.12: TYPES OF ITEMS STOLEN

Code 00: Question not answered.

Code 01: All items of clothing including shoes and bags, (except obvious luggage items)

Examples include:

Bag/handbag/travelling bag.
Sport shoes/running shoes
Shoes
Clothes/ clothes for children.
Dresses
skirt
belt
Pants
Shirts
leather jacket
Tracksuits

Code 02: Audio-visual equipment, appliances, accessories and musical instruments.

Examples include:

Radio cassettes/portable radio cassettes.
Music centre
Hi Fi system /Hi Fi set /stereo /radio Hi Fi
CD player
Video cassette recorder.
Speaker
Video cassettes
tape cassettes
Tape recorder
CD's
Records
Camera
Radio/portable radio
Television
TV battery
Guitar

Code 03: Electrical appliances, (all sizes).

Examples include:
Electrical appliances
Iron
Kettle
Microwave oven
Fridge
Electrical appliances
Sewing machine
Vacuum cleaner
Deep freezer
Washing machine.
Stove/two plate stove

Code 04: Crockery, cutlery, pots, pans and other kitchen utensils.

Examples include:

kitchen accessories/kitchen utensils
Cutlery
Dinner set
Cups and saucers/mugs
tea pot
Spoons
dishes

Casserole dishes
Meat cutter
Valuable plates
Bottles
Cold drink cases/crates

Code 05: Furniture, carpets, rugs and accessories, (ornaments).

Examples include:

Ornaments
Vase
Table
Coffee table
Cupboard
Chairs
Sofas/couch
Carpet
Household furniture

Code 06: Linen, curtains, other soft furnishings, e.g. cushions.

Examples include:

Duvet set
Curtains.
Blankets
bed spread
Sheets/double bed sheets
Bedding
Table cloth

Code 07: Money/cash, credit cards, cheque books, safes.

Code 08: Vehicle/motor bike/bicycle accessories and spares, including motorbikes, bicycles and tricycles.

Examples include:

Tyres
Battery
Old car engine
Tricycle

Code 09: Miscellaneous household items relating to repair, DIY, power sources, tools.

Examples include:

Electrical generator/generator/Generator engine
Welding machine
Oxygen Acetylene welding.
Paraffin
Gas cylinder
Bottle of gas
Compressor
Electric light
Wire
Axe
Water paint

Step ladder
Tools
Bags of cement

- Code 10: Sporting equipment, camping equipment, leisure activity equipment and outdoor equipment.**
- Code 11: Jewellery, watches coins, clocks, books.**
- Code 12: All types of luggage and other travel goods.**
Examples include:
Trunks
Suitcases
- Code 13: Parts of the house (dwelling), building material.**
Examples include:
Door
Door frames
Steel door frames
Window frame
Corrugated iron
- Code 14: Garden furniture, garden tools, garden maintenance equipment.**
Examples include:
Wheelbarrow
Lawn mower
Chain saw
- Code 15: Firearms, rifles.**
- Code 16: Personal items (excluding jewellery).**
Examples include:
Toiletries
Roll on
Glasses
Knob kerie
Bus ticket
Girdle machine
Toys
Pens
Key system
- Code 17: Other electrical goods (excluding appliances and audio-visual equipment).**
Examples include:
Calculator
Cell phone
Computer
- Code 18: Food, groceries and beverages (excluding liquor).**
Examples include:
Sugar
Eggs

Stock in the tuck shop
Cooking oil

Code 19: Liquor/alcoholic drink, cigarettes.

Examples include:

Wine
Beer
Beer cans

Code 20: Other.

QUESTION 23.7: ACTION TO RESIST HIJACKING

Code 0: Question not answered/not understood.

Code 1: Resisted by shooting the offender or trying to shoot.

Code 2: Resisted by trying to make the car inoperable.

Examples include:

Threw the key in the veld.
Would not hand over the keys.

Code 3: Resisted by driving off.

Code 4: Resisted by trying to stop the offender in some way (except by shooting).

Examples include:

The victim sprayed the offenders eyes with a spray gun.
Fighting back.

Code 5: Resisted by calling for help.

Examples include:

Called the police
Asked for help at nearby homes.

Code 6: Other

QUESTION 40.2: DESCRIPTION OF ANY OTHER TYPE OF CRIMES NOT MENTIONED.

- Code 00:** Crimes which should have been entered in the questionnaire.
- Code 01:** **Drugs and drug related activity**
Examples include:
Selling Dagga/Selling addictive stuff.
- Code 02:** **The rape of someone else (someone else other than the respondent interviewed.)**
- Code 03:** **Vehicles crashing into dwelling/property, or other cause of damage to dwelling/property.**
- Code 04:** **Malicious damage to property and vandalism.**
Examples include:
Children who are on the street at night - running down old buildings and tourist attractions.
- Code 05:** **Juvenile delinquency and children involved in misbehaviour.**
Examples include:
Children hurting and fighting each other with knives.
Misunderstanding between an older and younger brother.
- Code 06:** **Someone else (other than respondent) was robbed/pick pocketed.**
Examples include:
My daughter was robbed of her purse when she came from the bank.
- Code 07:** **Gang activity.**
Examples include:
My son has been beaten by gangs when he came from school.
- Code 08:** **Phone harassment**
- Code 09:** **Loss of stock, e.g. deliberate killing of animals.**
- Code 10:** **Crime in the neighbourhood.**
Examples include:
An unknown person shot someone dead outside the house.
Shooting
- Code 11:** **Someone other than the respondent was shot.**
- Code 12:** **Fraud.**
Examples include:
Offered to buy fake or stolen jewellery in the street.
- Code 13:** **Other.**

1	LEGISLATORS, SENIOR OFFICIALS AND MANAGERS
11	LEGISLATORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS
111	LEGISLATORS
1110	Legislators
1110	Chancellor, government
1110	Chief whip
1110	Congressman
1110	Congresswoman
1110	Councilor, city
1110	Councilor, government
1110	Governor, commonwealth
1110	Governor, state
1110	Mayor
1110	Member, parliament
1110	Minister, government
1110	Minister, government, junior
1110	Official, legislative
1110	Parliamentarian
1110	President, government
1110	Prime minister
1110	Secretary, government, legislative
1110	Secretary, state
1110	Senator
1110	Speaker
112	SENIOR GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS
1120	Senior government officials
1120	Administrator, city
1120	Administrator, government
1120	Administrator, intergovernmental organisation
1120	Ambassador
1120	Commissioner, civil service
1120	Commissioner, fire
1120	Commissioner, inland revenue

1120	Commissioner, police
1120	Consul-general
1120	Diplomatic representative, embassy
1120	Director-general, Government Administration-Regional
1120	Director-general, government department
1120	Director-general, intergovernmental organisation
1120	Governor, prison
1120	Head, chancery
1120	Head, government department
1120	High commissioner, government
1120	Inspector-general, police
1120	Paymaster-general, government
1120	Postmaster-general, government
1120	Registrar-general, government
1120	Representative, diplomatic
1120	Secretary, embassy
1120	Secretary, government, non-legislative
1120	Secretary-general, government administration
1120	Secretary-general, government administration, deputy
1120	Senior official, government
1120	Under-secretary, government
113	TRADITIONAL CHIEFS AND HEADS OF VILLAGES
1130	<i>Traditional chiefs and heads of villages</i>
1130	Chief, village
1130	Head, village
114	SENIOR OFFICIALS OF SPECIAL-INTEREST ORGANISATIONS
1141	<i>Senior officials of political party organisations</i>
1141	Chairperson, political party
1141	Leader, political party
1141	President, political party
1141	Secretary-general, political party
1141	Senior official, political party
1142	<i>Senior officials of employers', workers' and other economic-interest organisations</i>

1142	Director-general, employers' organisation
1142	Leader, trade union
1142	President, employers' organisation
1142	Secretary-general, employers' organisation
1142	Secretary-general, trade union
1142	Senior official, employers' organisation
1142	Senior official, trade union
1143	<i>Senior officials of humanitarian and other special-interest organisations</i>
1143	Secretary-general, environment protection organisation
1143	Secretary-general, human rights organisation
1143	Secretary-general, humanitarian organisation
1143	Secretary-general, Red Crescent organisation
1143	Secretary-general, Red Cross organisation
1143	Secretary-general, special-interest organisation
1143	Secretary-general, wildlife protection organisation
1143	Senior official, humanitarian organisation
1143	Senior official, special interest organisation
119	LEGISLATORS AND SENIOR OFFICIALS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
1190	<i>Legislators and senior officials not elsewhere classified</i>
12	CORPORATE MANAGERS
121	DIRECTORS AND CHIEF EXECUTIVES
1210	<i>Directors and chief executives</i>
1210	Director, school
1210	Chairperson, enterprise
1210	Chairperson, organisation
1210	Chancellor, university
1210	Chief executive, enterprise
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, agriculture
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, business services
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, cleaning
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, communications
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, construction
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, cultural activities

1210	Chief executive, enterprise, education
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, fishing
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, forestry
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, health
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, hotel
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, hunting
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, manufacturing
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, personal care
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, recreation
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, restaurant
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, retail trade
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, social work
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, sporting activities
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, storage
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, transportation
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, travel agency
1210	Chief executive, enterprise, wholesale trade
1210	Chief executive, organisation
1210	Chief executive, organisation, cultural activities
1210	Chief executive, organisation, education
1210	Chief executive, organisation, extraterritorial organisations
1210	Chief executive, organisation, fishing
1210	Chief executive, organisation, forestry
1210	Chief executive, organisation, health
1210	Chief executive, organisation, public administration
1210	Chief executive, organisation, recreation
1210	Chief executive, organisation, social work
1210	Chief executive, organisation, sporting activities
1210	Assistant, Chief Executive
1210	Director-general, enterprise
1210	Director-general, enterprise, agriculture
1210	Director-general, enterprise, business services
1210	Director-general, enterprise, cleaning services
1210	Director-general, enterprise, communications
1210	Director-general, enterprise, construction
1210	Director-general, enterprise, cultural activities

1210	Director-general, enterprise, education
1210	Director-general, enterprise, fishing
1210	Director-general, enterprise, forestry
1210	Director-general, enterprise, health
1210	Director-general, enterprise, hotel
1210	Director-general, enterprise, hunting
1210	Director-general, enterprise, manufacturing
1210	Director-general, enterprise, personal care
1210	Director-general, enterprise, recreation
1210	Director-general, enterprise, restaurant
1210	Director-general, enterprise, retail trade
1210	Director-general, enterprise, social work
1210	Director-general, enterprise, sporting activities
1210	Director-general, enterprise, storage
1210	Director-general, enterprise, transportation
1210	Director-general, enterprise, travel agency
1210	Director-general, enterprise, wholesale trade
1210	Director-general, organisation
1210	Director-general, organisation, cultural activities
1210	Director-general, organisation, education
1210	Director-general, organisation, extraterritorial organisations
1210	Director-general, organisation, fishing
1210	Director-general, organisation, forestry
1210	Director-general, organisation, health
1210	Director-general, organisation, public administration
1210	Director-general, organisation, recreation
1210	Director-general, organisation, social work
1210	Director-general, organisation, sporting activities
1210	Managing director, enterprise
1210	Managing director, enterprise, agriculture
1210	Managing director, enterprise, business services
1210	Managing director, enterprise, cleaning services
1210	Managing director, enterprise, communications
1210	Managing director, enterprise, construction
1210	Managing director, enterprise, cultural activities
1210	Managing director, enterprise, education

1210	Managing director, enterprise, fishing
1210	Managing director, enterprise, forestry
1210	Managing director, enterprise, health
1210	Managing director, enterprise, hotel
1210	Managing director, enterprise, hunting
1210	Managing director, enterprise, manufacturing
1210	Managing director, enterprise, personal care
1210	Managing director, enterprise, recreation
1210	Managing director, enterprise, restaurant
1210	Managing director, enterprise, retail trade
1210	Managing director, enterprise, social work
1210	Managing director, enterprise, sporting activities
1210	Managing director, enterprise, storage
1210	Managing director, enterprise, transport
1210	Managing director, enterprise, travel agency
1210	Managing director, enterprise, wholesale trade
1210	Managing director, organisation
1210	Managing director, organisation, cultural activities
1210	Managing director, organisation, education
1210	Managing director, organisation, extraterritorial organisations
1210	Managing director, organisation, fishing
1210	Managing director, organisation, forestry
1210	Managing director, organisation, health
1210	Managing director, organisation, public administration
1210	Managing director, organisation, recreation
1210	Managing director, organisation, social work
1210	Managing director, organisation, sporting activities
1210	President, enterprise
1210	President, organisation
1210	Principal, college
1210	Principal, university
122	PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGERS/DEPARTMENT MANAGERS
1221	<i>Production and operations managers/department managers in agriculture, hunting, forestry, fishing and mining</i>
1221	Department manager, production and operations, fishing
1221	Department manager, production and operations, forestry

1221	Department manager, production and operations, hunting
1221	Department manager, production and operations, agriculture
1222	<i>Production and operations managers/department managers in manufacturing</i>
1222	Department manager, production and operations, manufacturing
1223	<i>Production and operations managers/department managers in building and construction</i>
1223	Department manager, production and operations, construction
1224	<i>Production and operations managers/department managers in wholesale and retail trade</i>
1224	Department manager, production and operations, retail trade
1224	Department manager, production and operations, retail trade, store
1224	Department manager, production and operations, retail trade, supermarket
1224	Department manager, production and operations, wholesale trade
1224	Department manager, production and operations, wholesale trade, import
1225	<i>Production and operations managers/department managers in hotels, restaurants and other catering and accommodation services</i>
1225	Department manager, production and operations, hotel
1225	Department manager, production and operations, restaurant
1226	<i>Production and operations managers/department managers in transport, storage and communications</i>
1226	Department manager, production and operations, communications
1226	Department manager, production and operations, communications, postal service
1226	Department manager, production and operations, communications, telecommunications service
1226	Department manager, production and operations, storage
1226	Department manager, production and operations, transport, freight traffic
1226	Department manager, production and operations, transport, passenger traffic
1226	Department manager, production and operations, transport, pipeline
1226	Department manager, production and operations, transport
1226	Master, railway station
1226	Stationmaster, railway
1226	Postmaster
1227	<i>Production and operations managers/department managers in business services</i>
1227	Department manager, production and operations, business services

1228	<i>Production and operations managers/department managers in personal care, cleaning and related services</i>
1228	Department manager, production and operations, cleaning
1228	Department manager, production and operations, personal care
1229	<i>Production and operations managers/department managers not elsewhere classified</i>
1229	Head teacher
1229	Principal, school
1229	Director, music
1229	Impressario
1229	Producer, stage
1229	Producer, theatre
1229	Producer, motion picture
1229	Producer, radio
1229	Producer, television
1229	Department manager, production and operations, stage
1229	Stage manager
1229	Headmaster/headmistress
1229	Dean
1229	Department manager, production and operations, cultural activities
1229	Department manager, production and operations, education
1229	Department manager, production and operations, extra-territorial organisations
1229	Department manager, production and operations, health
1229	Department manager, production and operations, public administration
1229	Department manager, production and operations, recreation
1229	Department manager, production and operations, social work
1229	Department manager, production and operations, sporting activities
1229	Department manager, production and operation wholesale trade (export)
1229	Department manager, production and operations, travel agency
1229	Head, college faculty
1229	Head, university faculty
123	OTHER MANAGERS/DEPARTMENT MANAGERS
1231	<i>Finance and administration managers/department managers</i>
1231	Company secretary
1231	Department manager, administrative

1231	Department manager, accounts
1231	Department manager, budget
1231	Department manager, finance
1231	Purser, ship
1232	<i>Personnel and industrial relations managers/department managers</i>
1232	Department manager, industrial relations
1232	Department manager, personnel
1233	<i>Sales and marketing managers/department managers</i>
1233	Department manager, sales
1233	Department manager, marketing
1233	Department manager, sales promotion
1234	<i>Advertising and public relations managers/department managers</i>
1234	Department manager, advertising
1234	Department manager, public relations
1235	<i>Supply and distribution managers/department managers</i>
1235	Department manager, distribution
1235	Department manager, purchases
1235	Department manager, supplies
1235	Department manager, warehouse
1236	<i>Computing services managers/department managers</i>
1236	Department manager, computing services
1237	<i>Research and development managers/department managers</i>
1237	Department manager, research and development
123	OTHER MANAGERS/DEPARTMENT MANAGERS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
1239	<i>Other managers/department managers not elsewhere classified</i>
129	CORPORATE MANAGERS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
1290	<i>Corporate managers not elsewhere classified</i>
1290	Corporate managers not elsewhere classified
13	GENERAL MANAGERS

131	GENERAL MANAGERS
1311	<i>General managers in agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing</i>
1311	General manager, agriculture
1311	General manager, fishing
1311	General manager, forestry
1311	General manager, hunting
1312	<i>General managers in manufacturing</i>
1312	General manager, manufacturing
1313	<i>General managers in construction</i>
1313	General manager, construction
1314	<i>General managers in wholesale and retail trade</i>
1314	General manager, retail trade
1314	General manager, retail trade, chain store
1314	General manager, retail trade, discount store
1314	General manager, retail trade, mail-order store
1314	General manager, retail trade, shop
1314	General manager, retail trade, self-service store
1314	General manager, wholesale trade
1314	General manager, wholesale trade, export
1314	General manager, wholesale trade, import
1314	Merchant, wholesale trade
1314	Wholesaler
1314	Merchant, retail trade
1314	Retailer
1314	Shopkeeper
1315	<i>General managers of hotels, restaurants and other catering or accommodation services</i>
1315	General manager, motel
1315	General manager, restaurant
1315	General manager, boarding house
1315	General manager, café
1315	General manager, camping site

1315	General manager, canteen
1315	General manager, hostel
1315	General manager, refreshment-room
1315	General manager, hotel
1315	General manager, inn
1315	Innkeeper
1315	Restaurateur
1315	General manager, guest house
1315	Barkeeper
1315	General manager, snack bar
1315	General manager, caravan park
1315	General manager, lodging house
1315	General manager, self-service restaurant
1316	<i>General managers in transport, storage and communication</i>
1316	General manager, communications
1316	General manager, storage
1316	General manager, transport
1317	<i>General managers of business services</i>
1317	General manager, business services
1318	<i>General managers in personal care, cleaning and related services</i>
1318	General manager, cleaning services
1318	General manager, personal care
139	<i>GENERAL MANAGERS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED</i>
1390	General managers not elsewhere classified
1390	General manager, cultural activities
1390	General manager, education
1390	General manager, health
1390	General manager, recreation
1390	General manager, social work
1390	General manager, sporting activities
1390	General manager, travel agency
1390	Travel agent

150	MANAGERS IN ARMED FORCES AND CIVIL SERVICE
1500	Director
1500	Chief Direktor
1500	General
1500	Brigadier
1500	Major General
1500	Lieutenant General
1500	Assistant Commissioner
1500	Provincial Commissioner
1500	Deputy Nasional Commissioner
1500	Nasional Commissioner

2	PROFESSIONALS
21	PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL AND ENGINEERING SCIENCE PROFESSIONALS
211	PHYSICISTS, CHEMISTS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS
2111	<i>Physicists and astronomers</i>
2111	Astronomer
2111	Physicist
2111	Aerodynamicist
2111	Ballistician
2111	Hydrodynamicist
2111	Physicist, ballistics
2111	Physicist, hydrodynamics
2111	Physicist, mechanics
2111	Physicist, rheology
2111	Rheologist
2111	Physicist, heat
2111	Physicist, thermodynamics
2111	Thermodynamicist
2111	Physicist, light
2111	Physicist, acoustics
2111	Physicist, optics
2111	Physicist, sound
2111	Physicist, electricity and magnetism
2111	Physicist, electronics
2111	Physicist, atomic

2111	Physicist, molecular
2111	Physicist, nuclear
2111	Physicist, reactor
2111	Physicist, solid-state
2111	Physicist, theoretical
2111	Astronomer, radio
2111	Astrophysicist
2111	Physicist, astronomy
2112	<i>Meteorologists</i>
2112	Climatologist
2112	Forecaster, weather
2112	Meteorologist
2112	Meteorologist, climatology
2112	Meteorologist, weather forecasting
2113	<i>Chemists</i>
2113	Chemist
2113	Chemist, detergents
2113	Chemist, dye
2113	Chemist, food
2113	Chemist, leather
2113	Chemist, organic
2113	Chemist, paint
2113	Chemist, petroleum
2113	Chemist, plastics
2113	Chemist, polymer
2113	Chemist, rubber
2113	Chemist, textile
2113	Chemist, glass
2113	Chemist, inorganic
2113	Chemist, metallurgical
2113	Chemist, corrosion
2113	Chemist, crystallography
2113	Chemist, nuclear
2113	Chemist, physical

2113	Crystallographer
2113	Chemist, analytical
2113	Chemist, forensic
2113	Chemist, quality control
2113	Chemist, pharmaceutical
2113	Pharmacist, industrial
2114	<i>Geologists and geophysicists</i>
2114	Geodesist
2114	Geomagnetician
2114	Geomorphologist
2114	Geophysicist
2114	Geophysicist, geomagnetics
2114	Geophysicist, geomorphology
2114	Geophysicist, glaciology
2114	Geophysicist, hydrology
2114	Geophysicist, oceanography
2114	Geophysicist, seismology
2114	Geophysicist, volcanology
2114	Glaciologist
2114	Hydrologist
2114	Mineralogist
2114	Oceanographer, geophysical
2114	Seismologist
2114	Volcanologist
2114	Geologist
2114	Geologist, engineering
2114	Geologist, micropalaeontology
2114	Geologist, mining
2114	Geologist, oceanography
2114	Geologist, oil
2114	Geologist, palaeontology
2114	Geologist, petrology
2114	Geologist, stratigraphy
2114	Micropalaeontologist

2114	Oceanographer, geological
2114	Palaeontologist
2114	Petrologist
2114	Stratigrapher
212	MATHEMATICIANS, STATISTICIANS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS
2121	<i>Mathematicians and related professionals</i>
2121	Mathematician, pure mathematics
2121	Mathematician, actuarial science
2121	Mathematician, applied mathematics
2121	Analyst, operations research
2121	Actuary
2122	<i>Statisticians</i>
2122	Statistician
2122	Statistician, mathematical
2122	Biometrician
2122	Demographer
2122	Statistician, agricultural
2122	Statistician, applied statistics
2122	Statistician, biometrics
2122	Statistician, biostatistics
2122	Statistician, demography
2122	Statistician, economics
2122	Statistician, education
2122	Statistician, engineering
2122	Statistician, finance
2122	Statistician, health
2122	Statistician, opinion-polling
2122	Statistician, physical sciences
2122	Statistician, survey
213	COMPUTING PROFESSIONALS
2131	<i>Computer systems designers and analysts</i>
2131	Analyst, communications, computers
2131	Analyst, database, computers

2131	Designer, systems, computers
2131	Engineer, computer systems
2131	Engineer, software
2131	Engineer, systems, computers
2131	Software engineer
2131	Analyst, systems, computers
2131	Database administrator
2132	<i>Computer programmers</i>
2132	Programmer
2132	Programmer, communications
2132	Programmer, database
2132	Programmer, technical
2139	<i>Computing professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
2139	Engineer, computer applications
214	ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS
2141	<i>Architects, town and traffic planners</i>
2141	Architect, building
2141	Architect, interior
2141	Planner, town
2141	Planner, urban
2141	Architect, landscape
2141	Engineer, traffic
2141	Planner, traffic
2142	<i>Civil engineers</i>
2142	Engineer, civil
2142	Engineer, building structure
2142	Engineer, civil, building construction
2142	Engineer, civil, building structures
2142	Engineer, civil , construction
2142	Engineer, civil, structural
2142	Engineer, civil, highway and street construction
2142	Engineer, civil, road construction

2142	Engineer, civil, aerodome construction
2142	Engineer, civil, railway construction
2142	Engineer, civil, bridge construction
2142	Engineer, civil, public health
2142	Engineer, civil, sanitary
2142	Engineer, sanitary
2142	Engineer, civil, hydraulic
2142	Engineer, civil, hydrology
2142	Engineer, civil, irrigation
2142	Engineer, hydraulics
2142	Engineer, irrigation
2142	Engineer, civil, soil mechanics
2142	Engineer, civil, chimney construction
2142	Engineer, civil, dock and harbour construction
2142	Engineer, civil, dredging
2142	Engineer, civil, tower construction
2142	Engineer, civil, tunnel construction
2142	Engineer, dredging
2142	Engineer, hydrology
2143	<i>Electrical engineers</i>
2143	Engineer, electrical
2143	Engineer, electrical, high voltage
2143	Engineer, electrical, electric power generation
2143	Engineer, electrical, electric power distribution
2143	Engineer, electrical, electric power transmission
2143	Engineer, transmission, electric power
2143	Engineer, electrical illumination
2143	Engineer, electrical systems
2143	Engineer, electrical, electric traction
2143	Engineer, electrical, electromechanical equipment
2144	<i>Electronics and telecommunications engineers</i>
2144	Engineer, electronics
2144	Engineer, telecommunications

2144	Engineer, telecommunications, telegraph
2144	Engineer, telecommunications, telephone
2144	Engineer, aerospace
2144	Engineer, electronics, computer hardware design
2144	Engineer, electronics, information engineering
2144	Engineer, electronics, instrumentation
2144	Engineer, electronics, semiconductors
2144	Engineer, telecommunications, aerospace
2144	Engineer, telecommunications, radar
2144	Engineer, telecommunications, radio
2144	Engineer, telecommunications, signal systems
2144	Engineer, telecommunications, television
2145	<i>Mechanical engineers</i>
2145	Engineer, mechanical
2145	Engineer, mechanical, industrial machinery and tools
2145	Engineer, diesel
2145	Engineer, gas turbine
2145	Engineer, internal combustion engine
2145	Engineer, jet engine
2145	Engineer, locomotive engine
2145	Engineer, mechanical, diesel
2145	Engineer, mechanical, gas turbine
2145	Engineer, mechanical, motors and engines (except marine)
2145	Engineer, motor
2145	Engineer, marine
2145	Engineer, mechanical, motors and engines (marine)
2145	Architect, marine
2145	Architect, naval
2145	Engineer, mechanical, naval
2145	Engineer, mechanical, ship construction
2145	Engineer, naval
2145	Engineer, ship construction
2145	Designer, aircraft

2145	Engineer, aeronautical
2145	Engineer, mechanical, aeronautics
2145	Designer, motor car
2145	Engineer, automotive
2145	Engineer, mechanical, automotive
2145	Engineer, air-conditioning
2145	Engineer, mechanical, air-conditioning
2145	Engineer, mechanical, heating, ventilation and refrigeration
2145	Engineer, mechanical, refrigeration
2145	Engineer, mechanical, nuclear power
2145	Engineer, nuclear power
2145	Engineer, cryogenics
2145	Engineer, lubrication
2145	Engineer, mechanical, instruments
2145	Engineer, mechanical, agriculture
2146	<i>Chemical engineers</i>
2146	Engineer, chemical
2146	Engineer, chemical, petroleum and natural gas
2146	Engineer, petroleum
2146	Engineer, chemical process
2146	Engineer, natural gas production and distribution
2147	<i>Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals</i>
2147	Metallurgist, extractive
2147	Assayer
2147	Metallurgist, assayer
2147	Metallurgist, foundry
2147	Metallurgist, physical
2147	Metallurgist, radioactive minerals
2147	Engineer, mining
2147	Engineer, mining, coal
2147	Engineer, mining, metal
2147	Engineer, mining, petroleum and natural gas
2147	Engineer, mining, diamonds

2148	<i>Cartographers and surveyors</i>
2148	Surveyor, cadastral
2148	Surveyor, geodesic
2148	Surveyor, land
2148	Surveyor, topographic
2148	Surveyor, mining
2148	Surveyor, hydrographic
2148	Photogrammetrist
2148	Surveyor, aerial
2148	Surveyor, photographic
2148	Cartographer
2148	Cartographer, marine
2148	Map-maker
2149	<i>Architects, engineers and related professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
2149	Analyst, communications (except computers)
2149	Designer, systems (except computers)
2149	Engineer, systems (except computers)
2149	Engineer, industrial efficiency
2149	Engineer, production
2149	Engineer, planning
2149	Engineer, time and motion study
2149	Engineer, work study
2149	Engineer, cost evaluation
2149	Engineer, industrial
2149	Engineer, industrial layout
2149	Engineer, safety
2149	Engineer, robotics
2149	Surveyor, quantity
2149	Analyst, systems (except computers)
215	PHYSICAL SCIENCES TECHNOLOGISTS
2159	<i>Physical sciences technologists</i>
2159	Technologist, building materials
2159	Technologist, fuel
2159	Technologist, leather

2159	Technologist, paper
2159	Technologist, plastics
2159	Technologist, rubber
2159	Technologist
2159	Technologist, textile
2159	Technologist, paint
2159	Technologist, brewing
2159	Technologist, cement
2159	Technologist, ceramics
2159	Technologist, chemical process
2159	Technologist, engineering, chemical
2159	Technologist, engineering, civil
2159	Technologist, engineering, electrical
2159	Technologist, engineering, electronics
2159	Technologist, engineering, mechanical
2159	Technologist, engineering, telecommunication
2159	Technologist, extractive
2159	Technologist, fibre
2159	Technologist, food and drink
2159	Technologist, glass
2159	Technologist, packaging
2159	Technologist, polymer
2159	Technologist, printing
2159	Technologist, tyre
2159	Technologist, welding
2159	Technologist, wood
219	PHYSICAL, MATHEMATICAL AND ENGINEERING SCIENCE PROFESSIONALS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
2190	<i>Physical, mathematical and engineering science professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
22	LIFE SCIENCE AND HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
221	LIFE SCIENCE PROFESSIONALS
2211	<i>Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals</i>
2211	Biologist
2211	Botanist
2211	Botanist, ecology

2211	Botanist, economics
2211	Botanist, histology
2211	Botanist, mycology
2211	Botanist, soil
2211	Botanist, taxonomy
2211	Ecologist, plant
2211	Histologist, plant
2211	Mycologist
2211	Taxonomist, plant
2211	Ecologist, animal
2211	Embryologist
2211	Entomologist
2211	Histologist, animal
2211	Ichthyologist
2211	Mammalogist
2211	Ornithologist
2211	Parasitologist
2211	Pisciculturist
2211	Taxonomist, animal
2211	Zoologist
2211	Zoologist, ecology
2211	Zoologist, embryology
2211	Zoologist, entomology
2211	Zoologist, histology
2211	Zoologist, ichthyology
2211	Zoologist, mammalogy
2211	Zoologist, ornithology
2211	Zoologist, parasitology
2211	Zoologist, pisciculture
2211	Zoologist, taxonomy
2211	Biologist, freshwater
2211	Biologist, marine
2211	Biologist, molecular
2211	Cytologist
2211	Ecologist
2211	Histologist

2211	Hydrobiologist
2211	Immunologist
2211	Taxonomist
2211	Bacteriologist
2211	Bacteriologist, agricultural
2211	Bacteriologist, dairy
2211	Bacteriologist, fishery
2211	Bacteriologist, food
2211	Bacteriologist, industrial
2211	Bacteriologist, medical
2211	Bacteriologist, pharmaceutical
2211	Bacteriologist, soil
2211	Bacteriologist, veterinary
2211	Microbiologist
2211	Virologist
2211	Cytologist, animal
2211	Cytologist, plant
2211	Engineer, genetics
2211	Geneticist
2211	Geneticist, animal
2211	Geneticist, plant
2212	<i>Pharmacologists, pathologists and related professionals</i>
2212	Anatomist
2212	Biochemist
2212	Endocrinologist
2212	Epidemiologist
2212	Physiologist
2212	Physiologist, animal
2212	Physiologist, endocrinology
2212	Physiologist, epidemiology
2212	Physiologist, neurology
2212	Physiologist, plant
2212	Histopathologist
2212	Neuropathologist

2212	Pathologist
2212	Pathologist, clinical
2212	Pathologist, forensic
2212	Pathologist, histopathology
2212	Pathologist, medical
2212	Pathologist, neuropathology
2212	Pathologist, surgical
2212	Pathologist, animal
2212	Pathologist, veterinary
2212	Pharmacologist
2212	Pharmacologist, toxicology
2212	Toxicologist
2212	Biophysicist
2212	Pathologist, plant
2213 <i>Agronomists, food science and related professionals</i>	
2213	Animal scientist
2213	Agricultural scientist
2213	Agronomist
2213	Crop research scientist
2213	Arboriculturist
2213	Floriculturist
2213	Horticulturist
2213	Olericulturist
2213	Pomologist
2213	Forestry scientist
2213	Silviculturist
2213	Soil scientist
222	HEALTH PROFESSIONALS (EXCEPT NURSING)
2221 <i>Medical doctors</i>	
2221	Doctor, medical, neurology
2221	Neurologist
2221	Doctor, medical
2221	Physician
2221	Surgeon

2221	Anaesthetist
2221	Cardiologist
2221	Dermatologist
2221	Doctor, medical, anaesthetics
2221	Doctor, medical, cardiology
2221	Doctor, medical, dermatology
2221	Doctor, medical, gynaecology
2221	Doctor, medical, obstetrics
2221	Doctor, medical, ophthalmology
2221	Doctor, medical, osteopathy
2221	Doctor, medical, otolaryngology
2221	Doctor, medical, pediatrics
2221	Doctor, medical, psychiatry
2221	Doctor, medical, radiology
2221	Gynaecologist
2221	Obstetrician
2221	Ophthalmologist
2221	Otolaryngologist
2221	Pediatrician
2221	Psychiatrist
2221	Radiologist
2221	Neurosurgeon
2221	Surgeon, cardiology
2221	Surgeon, cardiothoracic
2221	Surgeon, neurosurgery
2221	Surgeon, orthopaedic
2221	Surgeon, osteopathic
2221	Surgeon, plastic
2221	Surgeon, thoracic
2221	Biokineticist
2221	Urologist
2221	Consultant, medical insurance
2221	Doctor, medical, medical insurance consultancy
2221	Osteopath
2221	Medical Practitioner

2222	<i>Dentists</i>
2222	Dentist
2222	Dentist, oral surgery
2222	Dentist, orthodontistry
2222	Dentist, pedodontistry
2222	Dentist, periodontistry
2222	Dentist, prosthodontistry
2222	Orthodontist
2222	Pedodontist
2222	Periodontist
2222	Prosthodontist
2222	Surgeon, oral, dentistry
2223	<i>Veterinarians</i>
2223	Surgeon, veterinary
2223	Veterinarian
2223	Veterinarian, epidemiology
2223	Veterinarian, surgery
2223	Epidemiologist, veterinary
2224	<i>Pharmacists</i>
2224	Druggist
2224	Pharmacist
2224	Pharmacist, hospital
2224	Pharmacist, retail
223	NURSING AND MIDWIFERY PROFESSIONALS
2230	<i>Nursing and midwifery professionals</i>
2230	Matron
2230	Nurse, professional
2230	Nurse, professional, charge
2230	Nurse, professional, clinic
2230	Nurse, professional, district
2230	Officer, principal nursing, professional
2230	Sister, nursing, professional
2230	Nurse, professional, anaesthetics

2230	Nurse, professional, maternity
2230	Nurse, professional, obstetrics
2230	Nurse, professional, orthopaedic
2230	Nurse, professional, pediatric
2230	Nurse, professional, psychiatric
2230	Health visitor
2230	Nurse, professional, industrial
2230	Nurse, professional, occupational health
2230	Nurse, professional, consultative
2230	Nurse, professional, school
2230	Midwife, professional

2230	Midwife, professional, district
23	TEACHING PROFESSIONALS
231	COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY AND HIGHER EDUCATION TEACHING PROFESSIONALS
2310	<i>College, university and higher education teaching professionals</i>
2310	Lecturer, college
2310	Lecturer, university
2310	Professor, college
2310	Professor, university
2310	Reader, university
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, astronomy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, biochemistry
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, chemistry
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, geodesy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, geology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, geophysics
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, mineralogy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, physical sciences
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, physics
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, architecture
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, engineering
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, engineering, chemical

2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, engineering, civil
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, engineering, electrical
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, engineering, electronics
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, engineering, mechanical
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, engineering, telecommunications
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, anatomy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, bacteriology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, biology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, botany
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, dentistry
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, entomology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, life sciences
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, medical science
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, medicine
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, obstetrics
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, pathology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, pharmacology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, public health
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, veterinary science
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, zoology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, community development
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, mathematics
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, statistics
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, accountancy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, business management
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, commerce
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, economics
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, management
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, law
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, education
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, pedagogy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, agricultural science
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, agronomy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, animal husbandry
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, fishery
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, forestry

2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, horticulture
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, husbandry
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, silviculture
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, anthropology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, archaeology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, demography
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, geography
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, government
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, history
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, international affairs
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, numismatics
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, palaeography
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, philosophy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, political science
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, prehistory
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, psychology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, religion
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, social science
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, sociology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, theology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, art criticism
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, art history
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, journalism
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, languages
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, linguistics
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, literature
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, philology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, chiropractic
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, dietetics
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, medical therapy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, nursing
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, occupational therapy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, optometry
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, osteopathy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, physiotherapy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, radiology

2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, construction technology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, engineering technology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, industrial arts
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, industrial design
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, industrial technology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, metallurgy
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, mining technology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, textile technology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, advertising
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, art
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, computer science
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, dancing
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, drama
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, family planning
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, food technology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, forensic science
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, home economics
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, librarianship
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, marketing
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, meteorology
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, military science
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, music
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, navigation
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, public administration
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, sales methods
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, sculpture
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, telecommunications services
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, trade unionism
2310	Teacher, post-secondary education, transport services
2310	Teacher, post-secondary, statistics
232	SECONDARY EDUCATION TEACHING PROFESSIONALS
2320	<i>Secondary education teaching professionals</i>
2320	Teacher, secondary education
2320	Teacher, secondary education, language
2320	Teacher, secondary education, languages and literature

2320	Teacher, secondary education, linguistics
2320	Teacher, secondary education, literature
2320	Teacher, secondary education, mathematics
2320	Teacher, secondary education, biology
2320	Teacher, secondary education, botany
2320	Teacher, secondary education, chemistry
2320	Teacher, secondary education, geology
2320	Teacher, secondary education, life sciences
2320	Teacher, secondary education, natural sciences
2320	Teacher, secondary education, physics
2320	Teacher, secondary education, zoology
2320	Teacher, secondary education, archaeology
2320	Teacher, secondary education, economics
2320	Teacher, secondary education, geography
2320	Teacher, secondary education, government
2320	Teacher, secondary education, history
2320	Teacher, secondary education, religion
2320	Teacher, secondary education, social studies
2320	Teacher, secondary education, sociology
2320	Teacher, secondary education, art
2320	Teacher, secondary education, art history
2320	Teacher, secondary education, dancing
2320	Teacher, secondary education, drama
2320	Teacher, secondary education, fine arts
2320	Teacher, secondary education, music
2320	Teacher, secondary education, sculpture
2320	Teacher, secondary education, commercial and secretarial
2320	Teacher, secondary education, commercial subjects
2320	Teacher, secondary education, secretarial subjects
2320	Teacher, secondary education, typing
2320	Teacher, secondary education, agricultural science
2320	Teacher, secondary education, domestic science
2320	Teacher, secondary education, nursing
2320	Teacher, secondary education, bricklaying
2320	Teacher, secondary education, computer science
2320	Teacher, secondary education, engineering

2320	Teacher, secondary education, handicrafts and crafts
2320	Teacher, secondary education, metalwork
2320	Teacher, secondary education, photography
2320	Teacher, secondary education, printing
2320	Teacher, secondary education, stonemasonry
2320	Teacher, secondary education, technical drawing
2320	Teacher, secondary education, technical education
2320	Teacher, secondary education, vocational training
2320	Teacher, secondary education, woodwork
2320	Teacher, secondary education, adult literacy
2320	Teacher, secondary education, pedagogy
2320	Teacher, secondary education, philosophy
2320	Teacher, secondary education, physical education
233	PRIMARY AND PRE-PRIMARY EDUCATION TEACHING PROFESSIONALS
2331	Primary education teaching professionals
2331	Teacher, primary education, professional
2331	Teacher, primary education, reading, professional
2331	Teacher, primary education, writing, professional
2332	Pre-primary education teaching professionals
2332	Teacher, nursery, professional
2332	Teacher, pre-primary education, professional
2332	Teacher, kindergarten, professional
234	SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHING PROFESSIONALS
2340	Special education teaching professionals
2340	Teacher, special education, for the blind, professional
2340	Teacher, special education, for the deaf, professional
2340	Teacher, special education, for the mentally handicapped, professional
2340	Teacher, remedial, professional
2340	Teacher, special education, for the dumb, professional
2340	Teacher, special education, for the physically handicapped, professional
2340	Teacher, special education, remedial (professional)
235	OTHER TEACHING PROFESSIONALS
2351	Education methods specialists

2351	Adviser, education
2351	Adviser, education methods
2351	Adviser, teaching methods
2351	Curricula developer
2351	Specialist, audio-visual and other teaching aids
2351	Specialist, audio-visual teaching aids
2351	Specialist, teaching aids
2351	Specialist, visual teaching aids
2352	<i>School inspectors</i>
2352	Inspector, school
239	OTHER EDUCATION PROFESSIONALS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
2390	<i>Teaching not elsewhere classified</i>
24	OTHER PROFESSIONALS
241	BUSINESS PROFESSIONALS
2411	<i>Accountants</i>
2411	Accountant
2411	Accountant, auditing
2411	Accountant, chartered
2411	Accountant, company
2411	Accountant, cost
2411	Accountant, municipal
2411	Accountant, public
2411	Auditor
2412	<i>Personnel and careers professionals</i>
2412	Conciliator, labour-management relations
2412	Interviewer, employment
2412	Officer, industrial relations
2412	Officer, personnel
2412	Officer, staff training
2412	Adviser, careers
2412	Counsellor, employment
2412	Counsellor, vocational guidance

2412	Officer, occupational guidance
2412	Student counsellor, vocational
2412	Analyst, job
2412	Analyst, occupational
2412	Officer, personnel safety
2412	Specialist, personnel
2419	<i>Business professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
2419	Specialist, business efficiency
2419	Engineer, methods
2419	Specialist, sales promotion methods
2419	Analyst, market research
2419	Officer, press liaison
2419	Officer, public information
2419	Officer, public relations
2419	Publicity agent
2419	Patent agent
2419	Home economist
2419	Account executive, advertising
242	LEGAL PROFESSIONALS
2421	<i>Lawyers, attorneys and related occupations</i>
2421	Advocate
2421	Attorney
2421	Barrister
2421	Lawyer
2421	Lawyer, civil
2421	Lawyer, conveyancing
2421	Lawyer, criminal
2421	Lawyer, litigation
2421	Prosecutor
2421	Solicitor
2422	<i>Chief judge</i>
2422	Judge
2422	Judge, appeal court
2422	Judge, arbitration court

2422	Judge, circuit court
2422	Judge, district court
2422	Judge, high court
2422	Judge, probate
2422	Judge, puisne
2422	Judge, supreme court
2422	Judge, assize
2422	Magistrate
2429	<i>Legal professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
2429	Adviser, legal
2429	Appeals referee, social security claims
2429	Drafter, parliamentary
2429	Jurist, except attorney or judge
2429	Notary
2429	Attorney, insurance claims
2429	Coroner
243	ARCHIVISTS, LIBRARIANS AND RELATED INFORMATION PROFESSIONALS
2431	<i>Archivists and curators</i>
2431	Archivist
2431	Curator, art gallery
2431	Curator, museum
2432	<i>Librarians and related information professionals</i>
2432	Librarian
2432	Documentalist
2432	Information scientist, business services
2432	Information scientist, technical information
244	SOCIAL SCIENCE AND RELATED PROFESSIONALS
2441	<i>Economists</i>
2441	Econometrician
2441	Economist
2441	Economist, econometrics
2441	Economist, agricultural
2441	Economist, analyst, finance

2441	Economist, international trade
2441	Economist, labour
2441	Economist, price
2441	Economist, taxation
2441	Economist, finance
2442	<i>Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals</i>
2442	Criminologist
2442	Penologist
2442	Social pathologist
2442	Sociologist
2442	Sociologist, criminology
2442	Sociologist, industrial
2442	Sociologist, penology
2442	Sociologist, social pathology
2442	Anthropologist
2442	Archaeologists
2442	Ethnologist
2442	Geographer
2442	Geographer, economic
2442	Geographer, physical
2442	Geographer, political
2443	<i>Philosophers, historians and political scientists</i>
2443	Historian
2443	Historian, economic
2443	Historian, political
2443	Historian, social
2443	Philosopher
2443	Philosopher, political
2443	Political scientist
2443	Genealogist
2444	<i>Philologists, translators and interpreters</i>
2444	Etymologist
2444	Graphologist
2444	Lexicographer

2444	Linguist
2444	Morphologist
2444	Philologist
2444	Philologist, etymology
2444	Philologist, graphology
2444	Philologist, lexicography
2444	Philologist, linguistics
2444	Philologist, morphology
2444	Philologist, phonology
2444	Philologist, semantics
2444	Phonologist
2444	Semasiologist
2444	Translator
2444	Interpreter
2445	<i>Psychologists</i>
2445	Psychologist
2445	Psychologist, clinical
2445	Psychologist, educational
2445	Psychologist, experimental
2445	Psychologist, research
2445	Psychologist, industrial
2445	Psychologist, occupational
2445	Psychologist, social
2446	<i>Social work professionals</i>
2446	Social worker, professional
2446	Social worker, professional, enterprise
2446	Almoner, professional
2446	Caseworker, professional
2446	Caseworker, professional, child welfare
2446	Caseworker, professional, family welfare
2446	Caseworker, professional, social welfare
2446	Housefather, professional
2446	Housemother, professional
2446	Social worker, professional, medical

2446	Welfare worker, professional
2446	Welfare worker, professional, moral welfare
2446	Welfare worker, professional, prison
2446	Social worker, professional, community centre
2446	Social worker, professional, cultural centre
2446	Warden, community centre, professional
2446	Housemaster, professional, approved school
2446	Parole officer, professional
2446	Probation officer, professional
2446	Social worker, professional, delinquency
2446	Social worker, professional, probation
2446	Warden, probation home, professional
2446	Social worker, professional, psychiatric
2446	Welfare worker, professional, mental health
2446	Social worker, professional, family planning
2446	Social worker, professional, home-help service
2446	Welfare worker, professional, the deaf
2446	Welfare worker, professional, the physically handicapped
2449	<i>Social science and related professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
2449	Social science and related professionals not elsewhere classified
245	WRITERS AND CREATIVE OR PERFORMING ARTISTS
2451	<i>Authors, journalists and other writers</i>
2451	Author
2451	Biographer
2451	Dramatist
2451	Essayist
2451	Novelist
2451	Playwright
2451	Poet
2451	Writer
2451	Writer, short story
2451	Critic
2451	Critic, art
2451	Critic, book

2451	Critic, drama
2451	Critic, film
2451	Critic, literary
2451	Critic, music
2451	Critic, radio
2451	Critic, television
2451	Columnist
2451	Correspondent, media
2451	Journalist
2451	Journalist, media
2451	Writer, feature
2451	Editor, newspapers
2451	Editor, periodicals
2451	Editor, press
2451	Editor-in-chief
2451	Editor-in-chief, newspapers
2451	Editor-in-chief, periodicals
2451	Editor, city
2451	Editor, fashion
2451	Editor, features
2451	Editor, financial
2451	Editor, foreign
2451	Editor, sports
2451	Sub-editor, newspaper
2451	Sub-editor, periodicals
2451	Reporter, journalism, media
2451	Reporter, journalism, media, crime
2451	Reporter, journalism, media, fashion
2451	Reporter, journalism, media, newspapers
2451	Reporter, journalism, media, sports
2451	Commentator, news
2451	Editor, continuity
2451	Editor, script
2451	Editor
2451	Editor, books
2451	Editor, copy

2451	Editor, proofreading
2451	Copywriter, advertising
2451	Copywriter, publicity
2451	Writer, public information
2451	Writer, publicity
2451	Copywriter, technical
2451	Writer, handbook
2451	Writer, technical
2451	Commentator, extempore
2451	Commentator, sports
2451	Writer, continuity
2451	Writer, drama
2451	Writer, lyric
2451	Writer, scenario
2451	Writer, script
2451	Writer, song
2451	Proofreader
2452	<i>Sculptors, painters and related artists</i>
2452	Modeller, sculpture
2452	Sculptor
2452	Artist, landscape
2452	Artist, paintings
2452	Painter, portrait
2452	Caricaturist
2452	Cartoonist
2452	Cartoonist, motion picture
2452	Engraver-etcher, artistic
2452	Restorer, picture
2452	Artist, creative
2452	Artist, painter
2452	Painter, miniatures
2452	Artist, commercial
2452	Artist, graphic
2452	Artist, poster
2452	Artist, fashion creation

2453	<i>Composers, musicians and singers</i>
2453	Composer, music
2453	Musicologist
2453	Arranger, music
2453	Orchestrator
2453	Transcriber, music
2453	Conductor, orchestra
2453	Bassoonist
2453	Cellist
2453	Clarinetist
2453	Drummer
2453	Guitarist
2453	Harpist
2453	Instrumentalist
2453	Musician, instrumental
2453	Oboist
2453	Organist
2453	Percussionist
2453	Pianist
2453	Saxophonist
2453	Sitar player
2453	Trombonist
2453	Trumpeter
2453	Violinist
2453	Baritone
2453	Contralto
2453	Mezzo-soprano
2453	Singer, bass
2453	Singer, choir
2453	Singer, concert
2453	Singer, jazz
2453	Singer, opera
2453	Singer, popular music
2453	Soprano
2453	Tenor

2453	Choirmaster
2453	Chorus master
2453	Conductor, vocal group
2454 <i>Choreographers and dancers</i>	
2454	Arranger, ballet
2454	Choreographer
2454	Ballerina
2454	Dancer, ballet
2454	Dancer, ballroom
2455 <i>Film, stage and related actors and directors</i>	
2455	Actor
2455	Actor, character
2455	Actor, comic
2455	Actor, dramatic
2455	Actor, film
2455	Director, stage
2455	Director, theatrical
2455	Director, motion picture
2455	Director, radio
2455	Director, television
2455	Storyteller
2455	Storyteller, radio or television
2455	Impersonator
246 RELIGIOUS PROFESSIONALS	
2460 <i>Religious professionals</i>	
2460	Archbishop
2460	Bishop
2460	Bonze
2460	Chaplain
2460	Curate
2460	Imam
2460	Minister, religion
2460	Monk, professional

2460	Nun, professional
2460	Pastor
2460	Poojari
2460	Priest
2460	Rabbi
2460	Rector, religion
2460	Talapoin
2460	Vicar
2460	Missionary
2460	Theologian
249	Other professionals not elsewhere classified
2490	<i>Other professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
3	TECHNICIANS AND ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
31	NATURAL AND ENGINEERING SCIENCE ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
311	NATURAL AND ENGINEERING SCIENCE TECHNICIANS
3111	<i>Natural science technicians</i>
3111	Technician, chemistry
3111	Technician, physics
3111	Technician, astronomy
3111	Technician, geology
3111	Technician, geophysics
3111	Technician, meteorology
3111	Technician, oceanography
3112	<i>Civil engineering technicians</i>
3112	Technician, engineering, civil
3112	Estimator, engineering, civil
3112	Technician, surveying
3112	Clerk of works
3112	Technician, engineering, civil, construction
3112	Technician, engineering, civil, dredging
3112	Technician, engineering, civil, hydraulics
3112	Technician, engineering, civil, hydrology
3112	Technician, engineering, civil, irrigation

3112	Technician, engineering, civil, public health
3112	Technician, engineering, civil, sanitary
3112	Technician, engineering, civil, soil mechanics
3112	Technician, engineering, civil, structural
3113	<i>Electrical engineering technicians</i>
3113	Technician, engineering, electrical
3113	Technician, engineering, electrical, high voltage
3113	Estimator, engineering, electrical
3113	Technician, engineering, electrical, electric power distribution
3113	Technician, engineering, electrical, electric power transmission
3113	Technician, engineering, electrical, electric traction
3113	Technician, engineering, electrical systems
3113	Technician, engineering, electrical, electric illumination
3114	<i>Electronics and telecommunications engineering technicians</i>
3114	Technician, engineering, electronics
3114	Technician, engineering, telecommunications
3114	Estimator, engineering, electronics
3114	Technician, engineering, aerospace
3114	Technician, engineering, electronics, computer hardware design
3114	Technician, engineering, electronics, information engineering
3114	Technician, engineering, electronics, instrumentation
3114	Technician, engineering, electronics, semiconductors
3114	Technician, engineering, telecommunications, aerospace
3114	Technician, engineering, telecommunications, radar
3114	Technician, engineering, telecommunications, radio
3114	Technician, engineering, telecommunications, signal systems
3114	Technician, engineering, telecommunications, telegraph
3114	Technician, engineering, telecommunications, telephone
3114	Technician, engineering, telecommunications, television
3115	<i>Mechanical engineering technicians</i>
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, diesel
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, gas turbine
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, internal combustion

3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, jet engine
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, locomotive engine
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, motor
3115	Technician, engineering, motor and engine
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, aeronautics
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, air-conditioning
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, heating, ventilation and refrigeration
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, refrigeration
3115	Estimator, engineering, mechanical
3115	Surveyor, marine
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, agriculture
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, automotive
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, instruments
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, lubrication
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, marine
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, naval
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, nuclear power
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, ship construction
3115	Technician, engineering, naval
3115	Technician, engineering, nuclear power
3115	Dockmaster, dry dock
3115	Dockmaster, graving dock
3115	Technician, engineering, aeronautics
3115	Technician, engineering, marine
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical
3115	Technician, engineering, mechanical, industrial machinery and tools
3115	Technician, engineering, naval
3116	<i>Chemical engineering technicians</i>
3116	Technician, engineering, petroleum
3116	Estimator, engineering, chemical
3116	Technician, engineering, chemical
3116	Technician, engineering, chemical process
3116	Technician, engineering, natural gas production and distribution
3117	<i>Mining and metallurgical technicians</i>

3117	Technician, metallurgy, extractive
3117	Technician, metallurgy, foundry
3117	Technician, metallurgy, physical
3117	Technician, metallurgy, assaying
3117	Technician, metallurgy, radioactive minerals
3117	Technician, engineering, mining
3117	Technician, engineering, mining, petroleum and natural gas
3117	Technician, engineering, mining, coal
3117	Technician, engineering, mining, diamonds
3117	Technician, engineering, mining, metal
3117	Cementer, oil and gas wells
3117	Acidiser, oil and gas wells
3117	Treater, well acidising
3117	Shooter, oil and gas wells
3118	<i>Draughtspersons</i>
3118	Draughtsperson
3118	Draughtsperson, engineering
3118	Draughtsperson, die
3118	Draughtsperson, engineering, aeronautical
3118	Draughtsperson, engineering, marine
3118	Draughtsperson, engineering, mechanical
3118	Draughtsperson, jig and tool
3118	Draughtsperson, engineering, electrical
3118	Draughtsperson, engineering, electronics
3118	Draughtsperson, engineering, civil
3118	Draughtsperson, engineering, structural
3118	Draughtsperson, architectural
3118	Draughtsperson, cartographical
3118	Draughtsperson, technical
3118	Illustrator, engineering
3118	Illustrator, technical
3118	Draughtsperson, lithographic
3118	Draughtsperson, engineering, heating and ventilation systems
3118	Draughtsperson, geological
3118	Draughtsperson, topographical

3119	<i>Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified</i>
3119	Technician, engineering, industrial layout
3119	Technician, engineering, methods
3119	Technician, engineering, planning
3119	Technician, engineering, production
3119	Technician, engineering, industrial efficiency
3119	Technician, engineering, time and motion study
3119	Technician, engineering, work study
3119	Technician, engineering, safety
3119	Technician, engineering, systems (except computers)
3119	Technician, engineering, value
3119	Technician, quantity surveying
312	COMPUTER ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3121	<i>Computer assistants</i>
3121	Assistant, computer, communications
3121	Assistant, computer, database analysis
3121	Assistant, computer, engineering
3121	Assistant, computer, programming
3121	Assistant, computer, systems analysis
3121	Assistant, computer, systems design
3121	Assistant, computer, user services
3121	Technician, computer
3121	Technician, engineering, systems, computers
3122	<i>Computer equipment operators</i>
3122	Operator, computer peripheral equipment
3122	Operator, computer peripheral equipment, console
3122	Operator, computer peripheral equipment, high-speed printer
3123	<i>Industrial robot controllers</i>
3123	Technician, robot
3123	Controller, robot
313	OPTICAL AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT OPERATORS
3131	<i>Photographers and image and sound recording equipment operators</i>

3131	Photographer
3131	Photographer, portrait
3131	Photographer, advertising
3131	Photographer, commercial
3131	Photographer, fashion
3131	Photographer, industrial
3131	Photographer, news
3131	Photographer, press
3131	Assistant, motion picture
3131	Cameraman, motion picture
3131	Camerawoman, motion picture
3131	Cinematographer
3131	Operator, camera, cinematography
3131	Operator, camera, motion picture
3131	Operator, camera, television
3131	Microphotographer
3131	Photographer, aerial
3131	Photographer, architecture
3131	Photographer, commercial illustration
3131	Photographer, medical
3131	Photographer, microphotography
3131	Photographer, police
3131	Photographer, scientific
3131	Operator, audio equipment, radio
3131	Operator, audio equipment, television
3131	Operator, recording equipment, video
3131	Operator, studio equipment, radio
3131	Operator, studio equipment, television
3131	Operator, recording equipment, discs
3131	Operator, recording equipment, sound
3131	Operator, recording equipment, tape
3131	Operator, recording equipment, wire
3131	Technician, sound, studio, radio
3131	Technician, sound, studio, television
3131	Operator, microphone
3131	Editor, sound, motion picture

3131	Operator, dubbing equipment
3131	Operator, recording equipment, sound mixing
3131	Sound mixer
3131	Technician, sound-effects
3131	Technician, sound-testing
3132	<i>Broadcasting and telecommunications equipment operators</i>
3132	Operator, telecommunications equipment
3132	Operator, radio equipment, land-based
3132	Operator, morse code
3132	Operator, telegraphic equipment
3132	Telegrapher
3132	Officer, ship, radio
3132	Operator, radio equipment, sea-based
3132	Operator, radio equipment, flight
3132	Operator, transmitting equipment, radio
3132	Operator, transmitting equipment, television
3132	Operator, broadcasting equipment, radio
3132	Operator, broadcasting equipment, telecine
3132	Operator, broadcasting equipment, television
3132	Operator, broadcasting equipment, video
3132	Operator, control-room equipment, radio
3132	Operator, control-room equipment, television
3132	Operator, broadcasting equipment, field
3132	Operator, public address equipment
3132	Projectionist, cinema
3133	<i>Medical equipment operators</i>
3133	Operator, medical radiography equipment
3133	Operator, medical X-ray equipment
3133	Operator, scanning equipment
3133	Operator, audiometric equipment
3133	Operator, electrocardiograph equipment
3133	Operator, electroencephalograph equipment
3133	Operator, scanning equipment, optical

3139	<i>Optical and electronic equipment operators not elsewhere classified</i>
314	SHIP AND AIRCRAFT CONTROLLERS AND TECHNICIANS
3141	<i>Ships' engineers</i>
3141	Chief engineer, ship
3141	Engineer, ship
3141	Engineer, ship, first
3141	Engineer, ship, second
3141	Engineer, ship, third
3141	Engineer, ship, fourth
3141	Superintendent, marine, technical
3142	<i>Ships' deck officers and pilots</i>
3142	Captain, ship/sea
3142	Master, ship, sea
3142	Captain, ship, inland waterways
3142	Master, ship, inland waterways
3142	Officer, ship, deck
3142	Officer, ship, navigation
3142	Shipmate
3142	Pilot, ship
3142	Captain, port
3142	Superintendent, marine, deck
3142	Pilot, hovercraft
3142	Skipper, yacht
3143	<i>Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals</i>
3143	Captain, aircraft
3143	Pilot, helicopter
3143	Pilot, seaplane
3143	Pilot, aircraft
3143	Pilot, test
3143	Test pilot, aircraft
3143	Navigator, flight
3143	Engineer, flight
3144	<i>Air traffic controllers</i>

3144	Controller, air traffic
3144	Operator, air traffic control equipment
3145	<i>Air traffic safety technicians</i>
3145	Technician, air traffic safety
3149	<i>Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians not elsewhere classified</i>
315	SAFETY AND QUALITY INSPECTORS
3151	<i>Building and fire inspectors</i>
3151	Inspector, fire
3151	Specialist, fire prevention
3151	Fire investigator
3151	Inspector, building
3152	<i>Safety, health and quality inspectors</i>
3152	Inspector, safety and health, child care
3152	Inspector, occupational safety
3152	Inspector, safety and health
3152	Inspector, safety and health, consumer protection
3152	Inspector, safety and health, electricity
3152	Inspector, safety and health, establishments
3152	Inspector, safety and health, factories
3152	Inspector, safety and health, industrial waste-processing
3152	Inspector, safety and health, labour
3152	Inspector, safety and health, pollution
3152	Inspector, safety and health, working conditions
3152	Inspector, safety and health, shops
3152	Inspector, safety and health, vehicles
3152	Examiner, cloth
3152	Examiner, fabrics
3152	Inspector, quality, fabrics
3152	Inspector, quality, mechanical products
3152	Inspector, quality, electrical products
3152	Inspector, quality, electronic products
3152	Quality inspector, electrical products
3152	Quality inspector, electronic products

3152	Quality inspector, mechanical products
3152	Inspector, product safety
3152	Inspector, quality
3152	Inspector, quality, industrial processes
3152	Inspector, quality, products
3152	Inspector, quality, services
3152	Inspector, vehicles, technical standards inspection
3152	Quality inspector
3152	Quality inspector, processes
3152	Quality inspector, products
3152	Quality inspector, services
319	PHYSICAL AND ENGINEERING SCIENCE ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
3190	<i>Physical and engineering science associate professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
32	LIFE SCIENCE AND HEALTH ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
321	LIFE SCIENCE TECHNICIANS AND RELATED ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3211	<i>Life science technicians</i>
3211	Technician, anatomy
3211	Technician, bacteriology
3211	Technician, biochemistry
3211	Technician, biology
3211	Technician, biophysics
3211	Technician, botany
3211	Technician, ecology
3211	Technician, genetics
3211	Technician, pathology
3211	Technician, pharmacology
3211	Technician, zoology
3211	Technician, blood-bank
3211	Technician, cytology
3211	Technician, haematology
3211	Technician, histology
3211	Technician, medical science
3211	Technician, serology

3211	Technician, tissue
3211	Taxidermist
3211	Technician, physiology
3211	Xylogogist
3212	<i>Agronomy and forestry technicians</i>
3212	Technician, agronomy
3212	Technician, arboriculture
3212	Technician, crop research
3212	Technician, floriculture
3212	Technician, forestry
3212	Technician, horticulture
3212	Technician, olericulture
3212	Technician, pomology
3212	Technician, silviculture
3212	Technician, soil science
3213	<i>Farming and forestry advisers/consultants</i>
3213	Adviser, agricultural
3213	Adviser, farming
3213	Adviser, forestry
3213	Farming demonstrator
322	MODERN HEALTH ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3221	<i>Medical assistants</i>
3221	Assistant, medical
3221	Assistant, medical, family planning
3222	<i>Sanitarians</i>
3222	Inspector, sanitary
3222	Sanitarian
3223	<i>Dieticians and nutritionists</i>
3223	Dietician
3223	Dietician, therapeutic
3223	Nutritionist
3223	Consultant, dietetic, food processing

3224	<i>Optometrists and opticians</i>
3224	Optician, ophthalmic
3224	Optometrist
3224	Orthoptist
3224	Optician, dispensing
3225	<i>Dental assistants</i>
3225	Assistant, dental
3225	Auxiliary, dental
3225	Assistant, dental, school service
3225	Hygienist, dental
3225	Hygienist, oral
3225	Prophylactician
3226	<i>Physiotherapists and related associate professionals</i>
3226	Electrotherapist
3226	Physiotherapist
3226	Therapist, physical
3226	Therapist, recreational
3226	Gymnast, remedial
3226	Masseur
3226	Masseuse
3226	Osteopath, lay
3226	Chiropractor
3226	Fitter, artificial limb
3226	Technician, orthopaedic
3226	Technician, prosthetic
3226	Podiatrist
3227	<i>Veterinary assistants</i>
3227	Assistant, veterinary
3227	Assistant, veterinary, artificial insemination
3227	Vaccinator, veterinary
3228	<i>Pharmaceutical assistants</i>
3228	Assistant, pharmaceutical

3229	<i>Modern health associate professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified</i>
3229	Homeopath
3229	Orthoepist
3229	Orthophonist
3229	Practitioner, homeopathic
3229	Therapist, occupational
3229	Therapist, orientation of the blind
3229	Therapist, speech
3229	Modern health services professions (except nursing) not elsewhere classified
323	NURSING AND MIDWIFERY ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3231	<i>Nursing associate professionals</i>
3231	Nurse, associate professional, charge
3231	Nurse, associate professional, clinic
3231	Nurse, associate professional, district
3231	Officer, principal nursing, associate professional
3231	Sister, nursing, associate professional
3231	Nurse, associate professional, anaesthetics
3231	Nurse, associate professional, maternity
3231	Nurse, associate professional, obstetrics
3231	Nurse, associate professional, orthopaedic
3231	Nurse, associate professional, pediatric
3231	Nurse, associate professional, psychiatric
3231	Nurse, associate professional, industrial
3231	Nurse, associate professional, occupational health
3231	Nurse, associate professional, consultant
3231	Nurse, associate professional, school
3232	<i>Midwifery associate professionals</i>
3232	Midwife, associate professional, district
3232	Midwife, associate professional
324	TRADITIONAL MEDICINE PRACTITIONERS AND FAITH HEALERS
3241	<i>Traditional medicine practitioners</i>
3241	Healer, drugless treatment
3241	Healer, herbal
3241	Healer, village

3241	Naturopath
3242	<i>Faith healers</i>
3242	Faith healer
3242	Healer, faith
3243	<i>Informal faith healers</i>
3243	Sangoma, inyanga
3243	Muti-seller
329	LIFE SCIENCE AND HEALTH ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
3291	<i>Life science and health associate professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
33	TEACHING ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
331	PRIMARY EDUCATION TEACHING ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3310	<i>Primary education teaching associate professionals</i>
3310	Teacher, primary education, associate professional
3310	Teacher, primary education, reading, associate professional
3310	Teacher, primary education, writing, associate professional
332	PRE-PRIMARY EDUCATION TEACHING ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3320	<i>Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals</i>
3320	Teacher, nursery, associate professional
3320	Teacher, pre-primary education, associate professional
3320	Teacher, kindergarten, associate professional
333	SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHING ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3330	<i>Special education teaching associate professionals</i>
3330	Teacher, special education, for the blind, associate professional
3330	Teacher, special education, for the deaf, associate professional
3330	Teacher, special education, for the mentally handicapped, associate professional
3330	Teacher, remedial, associate professional
3330	Teacher, special education, for the dumb, associate professional
3330	Teacher, special education, for the physically handicapped, associate professional
3330	Teacher, special education, remedial, associate professional
334	OTHER TEACHING ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS

3340	<i>Other teaching associate professionals</i>
3340	Instructor, flying
3340	Pilot, check
3340	Instructor, sailing
3340	Instructor, driving
3340	Driving school
339	TEACHING ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
3391	<i>Teaching associate professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
34	OTHER ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
341	FINANCE AND SALES ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3411	<i>Securities and finance dealers and brokers</i>
3411	Broker, foreign exchange
3411	Broker, investment
3411	Broker, securities
3411	Broker, stocks and shares
3411	Salesperson, bond
3411	Salesperson, securities
3411	Sharebroker
3411	Stockbroker
3411	Jobber, stock
3412	<i>Insurance representatives</i>
3412	Underwriter
3412	Underwriter, insurance
3412	Agent, insurance
3412	Broker, insurance
3412	Insurance broker
3412	Agent, group insurance
3413	<i>Estate agents</i>
3413	Agent, estate
3413	Agent, house
3413	Agent, property
3413	Realtor

3413	Salesperson, property
3413	Salesperson, real-estate
3414	<i>Travel consultants and organisers</i>
3414	Consultant, travel
3414	Organiser, travel
3415	<i>Technical and commercial sales representatives</i>
3415	Agent, sales, engineering
3415	Agent, sales, technical
3415	Representative, sales, engineering
3415	Representative, sales, technical
3415	Salesperson, engineering
3415	Salesperson, technical
3415	Adviser, after-sales service
3415	Agent, sales, commercial
3415	Canvasser
3415	Commercial traveller
3415	Representative, sales, commercial
3415	Salesperson, commercial
3415	Salesperson, travelling
3415	Agent, sales, manufacturing
3415	Representative, sales, manufacturing
3415	Salesperson, manufacturing
3416	<i>Buyers</i>
3416	Buyer
3416	Buyer, merchandise, retail trade
3416	Buyer, merchandise, wholesale trade
3416	Purchaser, merchandise
3416	Purchaser, merchandise, retail trade
3416	Purchaser, merchandise, wholesale trade
3416	Agent, procurement
3416	Agent, purchasing
3416	Buyer, supplies
3416	Commodity speculator, informal

3417	<i>Appraisers, valuers and auctioneers</i>
3417	Auctioneer
3417	Adjuster, claims
3417	Adjuster, claims, insurance
3417	Appraiser
3417	Assessor, claims
3417	Assessor, insurance
3417	Assessor, loss
3417	Inspector, claims
3417	Inspector, insurance claims
3417	Valuer
3418	<i>Stokvel operator</i>
3419	<i>Finance and sales associate professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
342	BUSINESS SERVICES AGENTS AND TRADE BROKERS
3421	<i>Trade brokers</i>
3421	Broker, commodity
3421	Broker, shipping
3421	Broker, trade
3422	<i>Clearing and forwarding agents</i>
3422	Agent, clearing
3422	Agent, forwarding
3422	Agent, shipping
3423	<i>Employment agents and labour contractors</i>
3423	Agent, employment
3423	Contractor, labour
3423	Officer, job placement
3423	Officer, youth employment
3423	Youth employment officer
3429	<i>Business services agents and trade brokers not elsewhere classified</i>
3429	Agent, literary
3429	Agent, musical performance

3429	Agent, sports
3429	Agent, theatrical
3429	Promoter, sports
3429	Representative, business services
3429	Representative, business services, advertising space
3429	Salesperson, business services
3429	Representative, business services, advertising
3429	Salesperson, business services, advertising
3429	Salesperson, business services, advertising space
343	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3431	<i>Administrative secretaries and related associate professionals</i>
3431	Administrative secretary
3431	Secretary, administrative
3431	Reporter, administrative, verbatim
3431	Verbatim reporter
3431	Assistant, correspondence
3431	Reporter, administrative, court
3432	<i>Legal and related business associate professionals</i>
3432	Assistant, barrister's
3432	Assistant, legal
3432	Assistant, solicitor's
3432	Clerk, conveyancing
3432	Clerk, court
3432	Clerk, judge's
3432	Clerk, law
3432	Clerk, probate
3432	Assistant, broker
3432	Assistant, insurance, adjustment
3432	Assistant, insurance, claims
3432	Assistant, insurance, policy
3432	Clerk, insurance
3432	Assistant, bank
3432	Bailiff

3433	<i>Bookkeepers</i>
3433	Bookkeeper
3433	Bookkeeper, ledger
3434	<i>Statistical, mathematical and related associate professionals</i>
3434	Assistant, accounting
3434	Assistant, actuarial
3434	Assistant, mathematical
3434	Assistant, statistical
3439	<i>Administrative associate professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
3439	Consul
3439	Courier, diplomatic
3439	Executive secretary, committee
3439	Executive secretary, consular office
3439	Executive secretary, government administration
3439	Executive secretary, non-government administration
3439	Official, consular
3439	Secretary, executive, committee
3439	Secretary, executive, consular office
3439	Secretary, executive, government administration
3439	Secretary, executive, non-government administration
344	CUSTOMS, TAX AND RELATED GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3441	<i>Customs and border inspectors</i>
3441	Inspector, border
3441	Inspector, customs
3441	Officer, passport checking
3442	<i>Government tax and excise officials</i>
3442	Inspector, tax
3442	Officer, excise
3442	Officer, tax
3443	<i>Government social benefits officials</i>
3443	Inspector, pensions
3443	Officer, pensions

3443	Officer, social benefits
3443	Officer, social security claims
3444	<i>Government licensing officials</i>
3444	Inspector, licensing
3444	Officer, immigration
3444	Officer, licensing
3444	Officer, passport issuing
3449	<i>Customs, tax and related government associate professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
3449	Censor, government administration
3449	Inspector, civil service
3449	Inspector, government administration
3449	Inspector, price
3449	Inspector, wage
3449	Inspector, weights and measures
3449	Officer, civil defence
3449	Officer, civil service commission
3449	Officer, electoral
345	POLICE INSPECTORS AND DETECTIVES
3450	<i>Police inspectors and detectives</i>
3450	Agent, inquiry, police
3450	Detective
3450	Inspector, police
3450	Detective, store
3450	Private detective
3450	Private investigator
346	SOCIAL WORK ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3460	<i>Social work associate professionals</i>
3460	Social worker, associate professional
3460	Social worker, associate professional, enterprise
3460	Almoner, associate professional
3460	Caseworker, associate professional
3460	Caseworker, associate professional, child welfare
3460	Caseworker, associate professional, family welfare

3460	Caseworker, associate professional, social welfare
3460	Housefather, associate professional
3460	Housemother, associate professional
3460	Social worker, associate professional, medical
3460	Welfare worker, associate professional
3460	Welfare worker, associate professional, moral welfare
3460	Welfare worker, associate professional, prison
3460	Social worker, associate professional, community centre
3460	Social worker, associate professional, cultural centre
3460	Housemaster, associate professional, approved school
3460	Parole officer, associate professional
3460	Probation officer, associate professional
3460	Social worker, associate professional, delinquency
3460	Social worker, associate professional, probation
3460	Warden, probation home, associate professional
3460	Social worker, associate professional, psychiatric
3460	Welfare worker, associate professional, mental health
3460	Social worker, associate professional, family planning
3460	Social worker, associate professional, home-help service
3460	Welfare worker, associate professional, the deaf
3460	Welfare worker, associate professional, the physically handicapped
3460	Warden, community centre, associate professionals
347	ARTISTIC, ENTERTAINMENT AND SPORTS ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3471	<i>Decorators and commercial designers</i>
3471	Designer, graphic
3471	Designer, poster
3471	Designer, typographical
3471	Illustrator, advertising
3471	Illustrator, book
3471	Decorator, interior
3471	Decorator, motion picture set
3471	Designer, decoration
3471	Designer, interior decoration
3471	Designer, commercial products
3471	Designer, dress

3471	Designer, fashion
3471	Designer, furniture
3471	Designer, industrial products
3471	Designer, jewellery
3471	Designer, package
3471	Designer, textile
3471	Decorator, display
3471	Decorator, display, windows
3471	Designer, display
3471	Designer, display, windows
3471	Designer, exhibition
3471	Designer, armorial
3471	Designer, scenery
3471	Designer, stage set
3471	Tattooist
3472	<i>Radio, television and other announcers</i>
3472	Announcer, news
3472	Announcer, radio
3472	Announcer, television
3472	Interviewer, media
3472	Newscaster
3472	Compère
3472	Disc jockey
3473	<i>Street, nightclub and related musicians, singers and dancers</i>
3473	Band leader
3473	Bandmaster
3473	Conductor, band
3473	Musician, nightclub
3473	Musician, street
3473	Singer, nightclub
3473	Singer, street
3473	Dancer, chorus
3473	Dancer, nightclub
3473	Dancer, tap

3473	Vocalist, informal
3474	<i>Clowns, magicians, acrobats and related associate professionals</i>
3474	Clown
3474	Comic, circus
3474	Conjuror
3474	Illusionist
3474	Magician
3474	Prestidigitator
3474	Acrobat
3474	Contortionist
3474	Tumbler
3474	Aerialist
3474	Artist, trapeze
3474	Artist, high-wire
3474	Artist, tight-rope
3474	Juggler
3474	Trainer, wild animal
3474	Artist, striptease
3474	Hypnotist
3474	Imitator
3474	Imitator, animal noise
3474	Puppeteer
3474	Tamer, wild animal
3474	Ventriloquist
3475	<i>Athletes, sportspersons and related associate professionals</i>
3475	Athlete
3475	Boxer
3475	Cycle racer
3475	Driver, motor racing
3475	Jockey
3475	Player, sports
3475	Racer, cycle
3475	Sportsman, professional
3475	Sportswoman, professional

3475	Wrestler
3475	Coach, athletic
3475	Coach, games
3475	Coach, sports
3475	Instructor, sports
3475	Trainer, boxing
3475	Trainer, golf
3475	Trainer, martial arts
3475	Trainer, sports
3475	Trainer, wrestling
3475	Trainer, yoga
3475	Judge, sports
3475	Official, sports
3475	Sports administrator
3475	Referee, sports
3475	Umpire, sports
3475	Trainer, physical
3475	Instructor, billiards
3475	Instructor, bridge
3475	Instructor, chess
3479	<i>Art, entertainment and sport associate professionals not elsewhere classified</i>
348	RELIGIOUS ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS
3480	<i>Religious associate professionals</i>
3480	Evangelist
3480	Lay preacher
3480	Monk, associate professional
3480	Nun, associate professional
3480	Preacher, lay
3480	Religious worker
3480	Salvationist
3480	Lay worker
3480	Parish worker
349	OTHER ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
3490	<i>Other associate professionals not elsewhere classified</i>

3491	Stokvel
350	ASSOCIATE PROFESSIONALS IN ARMED FORCES AND CIVIL SERVICE
3500	Captain
3500	Major
3500	Lieutenant
3500	Lieutenant Colonel
3500	Colonel
3500	Superintendent
3500	Senior Superintendent
3500	Assistant Director
3500	Deputy Director
3500	Admin Officer
3500	Senior Admin. Officer

4	CLERKS
41	OFFICE CLERKS
411	SECRETARIES AND KEYBOARD-OPERATING CLERKS
4111	<i>Stenographers and typists</i>
4111	Justewriter
4111	Stenographer
4111	Stenographer, typing
4111	Typist, shorthand
4111	Typist, stenography
4111	Clerk, typing
4111	Typist
4111	Typist, clerical
4111	Typist, copy
4111	Typist, invoice
4111	Typist, statistical
4111	Clerk, justowriting
4111	Typist, perforator
4111	Typist, varityping
4111	Varitypist
4112	<i>Word-processor and related operators</i>
4112	Clerk, word processing
4112	Clerk, telefax

4112	Clerk, telegraph
4112	Clerk, teleprinter
4112	Clerk, telex
4112	Teletypist
4113	<i>Data entry operators</i>
4113	Clerk, data entry, punching machine, card and tape
4113	Clerk, data entry, punching machine, keys
4113	Clerk, data entry
4113	Clerk, data entry, computer
4113	Clerk, data entry, electronic mail
4113	Clerk, data entry, converter, tape-to-card
4113	Clerk, data entry, converter, tape-to-page
4113	Clerk, data entry, sorting machine
4113	Clerk, data entry, tabulating machine
4113	Clerk, data entry, converter, card-to-tape
4114	<i>Calculating-machine operators</i>
4114	Clerk, accounting machine
4114	Clerk, bookkeeping machine
4114	Clerk, invoicing machine
4114	Clerk, posting machine
4114	Clerk, adding machine
4114	Clerk, calculating machine
4114	Clerk, comptometer
4114	Clerk, computing machine
4115	<i>Secretaries</i>
4115	Secretary
4115	Secretary, stenography
4115	Secretary, stenography, typing
4115	Secretary, typing
4115	Secretary, word processing
412	NUMERICAL CLERKS
4121	<i>Accounting and bookkeeping clerks</i>
4121	Clerk, accounts

4121	Clerk, bookkeeping
4121	Clerk, bookkeeping, accounts
4121	Clerk, bookkeeping, discount
4121	Clerk, bookkeeping, interest accrual
4121	Clerk, ledger
4121	Clerk, office cash
4121	Clerk, auction
4121	Clerk, audit
4121	Clerk, cost computing
4121	Clerk, estimating
4121	Clerk, payroll
4121	Clerk, salaries
4121	Clerk, wages
4121	Clerk, invoice
4122	<i>Statistical finance clerks</i>
4122	Clerk, adjustment
4122	Clerk, bond
4122	Clerk, brokerage
4122	Clerk, collateral
4122	Clerk, credit
4122	Clerk, finance
4122	Clerk, investment
4122	Clerk, mortgage
4122	Clerk, rating
4122	Clerk, securities
4122	Clerk, tax
4122	Clerk, actuarial
4122	Clerk, statistical
413	MATERIAL-RECORDING AND TRANSPORT CLERKS
4131	<i>Stock clerks</i>
4131	Clerk, freight
4131	Clerk, freight, dispatching
4131	Clerk, freight, inward
4131	Clerk, freight, receiving

4131	Clerk, freight, routing
4131	Clerk, freight, shipping
4131	Clerk, freight, traffic
4131	Clerk, stock
4131	Clerk, stock, control
4131	Clerk, stock, control, inventory
4131	Clerk, stock, control, records
4131	Clerk, stock, records
4131	Attendant, tool crib
4131	Clerk, stock, storeroom
4131	Clerk, supply
4131	Clerk, warehouse
4131	Storekeeper
4131	Clerk, weighing
4131	Clerk, weighing, scale
4131	Clerk, weighing, tally
4131	Clerk, depository, furniture
4132	<i>Production clerks</i>
4132	Clerk, order, materials
4132	Clerk, planning, materials
4132	Clerk, schedule, materials
4132	Clerk, production planning
4132	Clerk, production planning, coordination
4132	Clerk, production planning, schedule
4133	<i>Transport clerks</i>
4133	Controller, clerical, railway service
4133	Superintendent, clerical, railway depot
4133	Controller, clerical, railway service, freight
4133	Controller, clerical, train
4133	Dispatcher, clerical, railway
4133	Dispatcher, clerical, train
4133	Inspector, clerical, railway transport service
4133	Clerk, goods, railway
4133	Yardmaster, railway

4133	Controller, clerical, road transport service
4133	Dispatcher, clerical, bus
4133	Dispatcher, clerical, road transport (except bus and truck)
4133	Dispatcher, clerical, truck
4133	Superintendent, clerical, road transport depot
4133	Superintendent, clerical, road transport traffic
4133	Inspector, clerical, road transport service
4133	Controller, clerical, air transport service
4133	Controller, clerical, airline traffic
4133	Clerk, air transport operations
4133	Clerk, dispatch, air transport
4133	Clerk, flight operations
4133	Dispatcher, clerical, aircraft
4133	Dispatcher, clerical, boat
4133	Dispatcher, clerical, gas pipelines
4133	Dispatcher, clerical, oil pipelines
4133	Float master
4133	Superintendent, clerical, barge
4133	Superintendent, clerical, cargo
4133	Superintendent, clerical, ferry
4133	Superintendent, clerical, quay
4133	Superintendent, clerical, water transport terminal
4133	Superintendent, clerical, wharf
4133	Wharfinger
4133	Clerk, transport
414	LIBRARY, MAIL AND RELATED CLERKS
4141	<i>Library and filing clerks</i>
4141	Clerk, book-loan
4141	Clerk, library
4141	Clerk, library, acquisitions
4141	Clerk, classification
4141	Clerk, filing
4141	Clerk, index
4141	Clerk, document duplication
4141	Clerk, photocopying

4141	Clerk, reproduction processes, office
4141	Mimeographer
4142	<i>Mail carriers and sorting clerks</i>
4142	Controller, clerical, mail
4142	Controller, clerical, mail depot
4142	Controller, clerical, postal service
4142	Clerk, mail, sorting
4142	Postman
4142	Postwoman
4142	Clerk, mail, dispatch
4142	Courier, travel
4142	Mailman
4142	Mailwoman
4142	Post carrier
4143	<i>Coding, proof-reading and related clerks</i>
4143	Clerk, listing
4143	Clerk, coding
4143	Clerk, coding, data-processing
4143	Clerk, coding, statistics
4143	Coder, clerical
4143	Coder, clerical, data-processing
4143	Coder, clerical, statistics
4143	Clerk, proof reading
4143	Clerk, proof reading, printing
4143	Proof-reader, clerical
4143	Clerk, document-sorting machine
4143	Clerk, franking machine
4143	Clerk, scripts
4144	<i>Scribes and related workers</i>
4144	Public writer
4144	Scribe
4144	Clerk, form-filling assistance
419	OTHER OFFICE CLERKS AND CLERKS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (EXCEPT CUSTOMER SERVICES CLERKS)

4190	<i>Other office clerks and clerks not elsewhere classified</i>
4190	Timekeeper
4190	Clerk, compilation, directory
4190	Clerk, records, personnel
4190	Compiler, clerical, directory
4190	Clerk, list, addresses
4190	Clerk, addressing machine
4190	Clerk, list, mail
42	CUSTOMER SERVICES CLERKS
421	CASHIERS, TELLERS AND RELATED CLERKS
4211	<i>Cashiers and ticket clerks</i>
4211	Cashier, office
4211	Clerk, cash-accounting
4211	Cashier, bank
4211	Cashier, booking-office
4211	Cashier, box-office
4211	Cashier, cash desk
4211	Cashier, check-out, self-service store
4211	Cashier, restaurant
4211	Cashier, store
4211	Clerk, ticket issuing (except travel)
4211	Clerk, toll collection
4211	Clerk, bookmaking
4212	<i>Tellers and other counter clerks</i>
4212	Cashier, currency exchange
4212	Money changer
4212	Clerk, post office counter
4212	Cashier, change-booth
4213	<i>Bookmakers and croupiers</i>
4213	Bookmaker
4213	Bookmaker, betting pool
4213	Bookmaker, pari-mutuel system
4213	Bookmaker, ticket writing

4213	Bookmaker, totalizator
4213	Croupier
4213	Croupier, gambling-table
4214	<i>Pawnbrokers and moneylenders</i>
4214	Moneylender
4214	Pawnbroker
4215	<i>Debt-collectors and related workers</i>
4215	Clerk, bills
4215	Collector, charity
4215	Collector, debt
4215	Collector, payment
4215	Collector, rent
422	CLIENT INFORMATION CLERKS
4221	<i>Travel agency and related clerks</i>
4221	Clerk, ticket issuing, travel
4221	Clerk, travel
4221	Clerk, travel , airlines
4221	Clerk, travel , railway
4221	Clerk, travel agency
4221	Clerk, travel agency, bookings
4221	Clerk, travel agency, reservations
4222	<i>Receptionists and information clerks</i>
4222	Receptionist
4222	Receptionist, hotel
4222	Receptionist, dental
4222	Receptionist, medical
4222	Clerk, appointments
4222	Clerk, information
4222	Clerk, inquiries
4223	<i>Telephone switchboard operators</i>
4223	Switchboard operator, telephone
4223	Telephonist

429	CUSTOMER SERVICES CLERKS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
4290	<i>Customer services clerks not elsewhere classified</i>
5	SERVICE WORKERS AND SHOP AND MARKET SALES WORKERS
51	PERSONAL AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES WORKERS
511	TRAVEL ATTENDANTS AND RELATED WORKERS
5111	<i>Travel attendants and travel stewards</i>
5111	Chief steward, ship
5111	Chief stewardess, ship
5111	Steward, ship
5111	Steward, ship, cabin
5111	Stewardess, ship
5111	Stewardess, ship, cabin
5111	Attendant, airport
5111	Attendant, flight
5111	Attendant, ship, cabin
5111	Purser, aircraft
5112	<i>Transport conductors and transport occupations not elsewhere classified</i>
5112	Conductor, train
5112	Guard, railway
5112	Conductor, Pullman car
5112	Conductor, sleeping car
5112	Conductor, bus
5112	Conductor, tram
5112	Conductor, trolley-bus
5112	Conductor, cable car
5112	Conductor, ferryboat
5112	Conductor, hovercraft
5112	Transport of goods
5113	<i>Travel guides</i>
5113	Guide, travel, bus
5113	Guide, travel
5113	Guide, art gallery
5113	Guide, museum

5113	Guide, travel, art gallery
5113	Guide, travel, museum
5113	Guide, travel, sightseeing
5113	Guide, travel, alpine
5113	Guide, travel, fishing
5113	Guide, travel, game park
5113	Guide, travel, hunting
5113	Guide, travel, industrial establishment
5113	Guide, travel, safari
512	HOUSEKEEPING AND RESTAURANT SERVICES WORKERS
5121	<i>Housekeepers and related workers</i>
5121	Housekeeper
5121	Housekeeper, executive
5121	Chief steward, hotel
5121	Chief stewardess, hotel
5121	Steward, hotel
5121	Steward, house
5121	Stewardess, hotel
5121	Stewardess, house
5121	Matron, housekeeping
5121	Butler
5121	Warden, camp
5121	Warden, dormitory
5122	<i>Cooks</i>
5122	Chef de cuisine
5122	Cook, head
5122	Cook
5122	Cook, restaurant
5122	Cook, vegetable
5122	Cook, ship
5122	Cook, ship, mess
5122	Cook, special diets
5122	Cook, work camp
5122	Cook, preserving

5123	<i>Waiters, waitresses and bartenders</i>
5123	Steward, mess
5123	Steward, ship, dining saloon
5123	Stewardess, mess
5123	Stewardess, ship, dining saloon
5123	Waiter
5123	Waiter, railway dining car
5123	Waitress
5123	Waitress, railway dining car
5123	Maitre d'hotel
5123	Waiter, head
5123	Waitress, head
5123	Steward, ship, mess
5123	Stewardess, ship, mess
5123	Waiter, banquet
5123	Waiter, formal
5123	Waitress, banquet
5123	Waitress, formal
5123	Steward, wine
5123	Stewardess, ship, wine
5123	Waiter, wine
5123	Waitress, wine
5123	Bartender
5123	Attendant, canteen
5123	Attendant, restaurant seating
5124	<i>Tavern and shebeen operators</i>
5124	Tavern operator
5124	Shebeen operator
5125	<i>Caterers</i>
5125	Catering services
5125	Caterer
5126	<i>Accomodation occupations</i>
5126	Letting rooms

5126	Taking in boarders/lodgers
5126	Landlord/landlady
5131	<i>Personal care of children and babies</i>
5131	Child-care workers
5131	Attendant, schoolchildren
5131	Governess, children
5131	Nanny
5131	Nursemaid
5131	Baby minding/daymother
5132	<i>Institution-based personal care workers</i>
5132	Aid, dental
5132	Aid, nursing, clinic
5132	Aid, nursing, hospital
5132	Ambulance man
5132	Ambulance woman
5132	Attendant, dental
5132	Attendant, first-aid
5132	Attendant, hospital
5132	Attendant, nursing (except home)
5132	Orderly
5133	<i>Home-based personal care workers</i>
5133	Aid, nursing, home
5133	Attendant, nursing, home
5139	<i>Personal care and related workers not elsewhere classified</i>
5139	Aid, pharmacy
5139	Aid, veterinary
514	OTHER PERSONAL SERVICES WORKERS
5141	<i>Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers</i>
5141	Chiropodist
5141	Beautician, make-up, studio
5141	Hairdresser, women
5141	Barber

5141	Hairdresser
5141	Hairdresser, men
5141	Beautician
5141	Cosmetologist
5141	Manicurist
5141	Beautician, make-up, stage
5141	Make-up artist, stage
5141	Make-up artist, studio
5141	Attendant, bath
5141	Attendant, bath, hot-room
5141	Attendant, bath, sauna
5141	Attendant, bath, turkish
5141	Dresser, wig, stage
5141	Trichologist
5142	<i>Companions and valets</i>
5142	Companion, man's
5142	Maid, lady's
5142	Maid, personal
5142	Manservant
5142	Valet
5142	Valet, personal
5142	Companion
5142	Companion, lady's
5142	Valet, hotel
5143	<i>Undertakers and embalmers</i>
5143	Funeral director
5143	Mortician
5143	Undertaker
5143	Crematorium worker
5143	Embalmer
5143	Attendant, funeral
5143	Attendant, undertaker
5149	<i>Other personal services workers not elsewhere classified</i>
5149	Escort, social

5149	Host, club
5149	Hostess, club
5149	Partner, dancing
5149	Personal services workers not elsewhere classified
515	ASTROLOGERS, FORTUNE-TELLERS AND RELATED WORKERS
5151	<i>Astrologers and related workers</i>
5151	Astrologer
5152	<i>Fortune-tellers, palmists and related workers</i>
5152	Fortune-teller
5152	Numerologist
5152	Palmist
516	PROTECTIVE SERVICES WORKERS
5161	<i>Fire-fighters</i>
5161	Fire-fighter
5161	Patrolman, forest fire
5161	Patrolwoman, forest fire
5161	Salvageman, fire
5161	Salvagewoman, fire
5161	Fire-fighter, aircraft accidents
5161	Fire-fighter, forest
5162	<i>Police officers</i>
5162	Constable
5162	Patrolman, police
5162	Patrolwoman, police
5162	Police officer
5162	Police officer, harbour
5162	Police officer, river
5162	Police officer, traffic
5162	Guard, police service
5163	<i>Prison guards</i>
5163	Gaoler
5163	Guard, prison

5163	Warder, prison
5169	<i>Protective services workers not elsewhere classified</i>
5169	Guard, security
5169	Patrolman, security
5169	Patrolwoman, security
5169	Bodyguard
5169	Coastguard
5169	Guard, beach
5169	Lifeguard
5169	Patrolman, beach
5169	Patrolwoman, beach
5169	Warden, traffic
5169	Game warden
5169	Warden, bird sanctuary
5169	Warden, wildlife
519	PERSONAL AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES WORKERS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
5190	<i>Personal and protective services workers not elsewhere classified</i>
52	MODELS, SALESPERSONS AND DEMONSTRATORS
521	FASHION AND OTHER MODELS
5210	<i>Fashion and other models</i>
5210	Mannequin
5210	Model, clothing display
5210	Model, fashion
5210	Model, advertising
5210	Model, artist
522	SHOP SALESPERSONS AND DEMONSTRATORS
5220	<i>Shop salespersons and demonstrators</i>
5220	Salesperson, wholesale establishment
5220	Attendant, shop
5220	Salesperson, retail establishment
5220	Salesperson, shop

5220	Demonstrator
5220	Assistant, shop, orders
5220	Attendant, petrol pump
5220	Attendant, service station, automobiles
523	STALL AND MARKET SALESPERSONS
5230	<i>Stall and market salespersons</i>
5230	Salesperson, kiosk
5230	Salesperson, market
5230	Salesperson, street stall
5230	Beer and liquor brewer and distiller
5230	Bootlegger
5230	Florist
5230	Flower arranging
5231	Spaza shop operator
529	MODELS, SALESPERSONS AND DEMONSTRATORS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
5291	<i>Models, salespersons and demonstrators not elsewhere classified</i>
530	SERVICE WORKERS IN THE ARMED FORCES AND CIVIL SERVICE
5300	Sergeant
5300	Staff sergeant
5300	Warrant Officer
5300	Private
5300	Lance Corporal
5300	Corporal
5300	Pioneer
5300	Soldiers
5300	Petty Officer
5300	Chief Petty Officer
5300	Seaman
5300	Able Seaman
5300	Leading Seaman
5300	Airman
5300	Flight Sergeant
6	SKILLED AGRICULTURAL AND FISHERY WORKERS
61	MARKET-ORIENTED SKILLED AGRICULTURAL AND FISHERY WORKERS
611	MARKET GARDENERS AND CROP GROWERS
6111	<i>Field crop and vegetable growers</i>

6111	Farmer, alfalfa
6111	Farmer, cereal
6111	Farmer, corn
6111	Farmer, cotton
6111	Farmer, field crop
6111	Farmer, field vegetable
6111	Farmer, flax
6111	Farmer, grain
6111	Farmer, groundnut
6111	Farmer, jute
6111	Farmer, maize
6111	Farmer, rice
6111	Farmer, sisal
6111	Farmer, soya-bean
6111	Farmer, sugar-beet
6111	Farmer, sugar-cane
6111	Farmer, tobacco
6111	Farmer, vegetable
6111	Farmer, wheat
6111	Grower, field crop
6111	Grower, field vegetable
6111	Grower, soya-bean
6111	Grower, sugar-beet
6111	Planter, cotton
6111	Planter, sugar-cane
6111	Planter, tobacco
6111	Agricultural, garden production, informal
6111	Farm worker, skilled, cotton
6111	Farm worker, skilled, field crops
6111	Farm worker, skilled, flax
6111	Farm worker, skilled, groundnut
6111	Farm worker, skilled, irrigation
6111	Farm worker, skilled, jute
6111	Farm worker, skilled, potato
6111	Farm worker, skilled, rice
6111	Farm worker, skilled, sugar-beet

6111	Farm worker, skilled, sugar-cane
6111	Farm worker, skilled, tobacco
6111	Farm worker, skilled, vegetables
6111	Farm worker, skilled, wheat
6112	<i>Tree and shrub crop growers</i>
6112	Grower, tree crop
6112	Farmer, cocoa
6112	Farmer, coconut
6112	Farmer, coffee
6112	Farmer, copra
6112	Farmer, fruit
6112	Farmer, hops
6112	Farmer, nut
6112	Farmer, orchard
6112	Farmer, rubber plantation
6112	Farmer, shrub crop
6112	Farmer, tea plantation
6112	Farmer, tree crop
6112	Farmer, viticulture
6112	Grower, cocoa
6112	Grower, coconut
6112	Grower, coffee
6112	Grower, rubber
6112	Grower, shrub crop
6112	Planter, copra
6112	Planter, tea
6112	Viniculturist
6112	Winegrower
6112	Farmer, rubber
6112	Farmer, tea
6112	Farmer, vineyard
6112	Farm worker, skilled, fruit
6112	Farm worker, skilled, grove
6112	Farm worker, skilled, orchard
6112	Farm worker, skilled, shrub crop

6112	Farm worker, skilled, tree crop
6112	Farm worker, skilled, vineyard
6112	Farm worker, skilled, tea
6112	Plantation worker, skilled, rubber
6112	Budder and grafter, fruit tree
6112	Farm worker, skilled, cocoa
6112	Farm worker, skilled, coffee
6112	Farm worker, skilled, hops
6112	Grafter, fruit tree
6112	Pruner, fruit trees
6112	Pruner, shrub crops
6112	Plantation worker, skilled, shrub crop
6112	Plantation worker, skilled, tree crop
6112	Plantation worker, skilled, tea
6112	Tapper, maple-syrup
6112	Tapper, pine resin
6112	Tapper, rubber tree
6112	Tapper, toddy
6113	<i>Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers</i>
6113	Grower, carnation
6113	Grower, flower
6113	Grower, horticultural nursery
6113	Grower, market gardening
6113	Grower, nursery
6113	Grower, nursery, bulbs
6113	Grower, nursery, seeds
6113	Grower, nursery, vegetables
6113	Grower, rose
6113	Grower, tulip
6113	Horticultural grower
6113	Nurseryman
6113	Nurserywoman
6113	Grower, mushroom
6113	Grower, nursery, spices
6113	Grower, osier

6113	Grower, reed
6113	Market gardener
6113	Cultivator, mushroom
6113	Market gardening worker, skilled
6113	Gardener, seed propagation
6113	Greenhouse worker, skilled
6113	Horticultural worker, skilled
6113	Gardener
6113	Gardener, jobbing
6113	Gardener, park
6113	Gardener, greenhouse
6113	Greenkeeper
6113	Groundsman
6113	Groundswoman
6113	Farm worker, skilled, mushroom
6113	Budder and grafter, shrubs
6113	Farm worker, skilled, nursery
6114	<i>Mixed-crop growers</i>
6114	Farmer, mixed crop
6114	Farm worker, skilled, mixed crop
612	MARKET-ORIENTED ANIMAL PRODUCERS AND RELATED WORKERS
6121	<i>Dairy and livestock producers</i>
6121	Breeder, cattle
6121	Breeder, stud
6121	Farmer, cattle
6121	Farmer, fur, domestic animals
6121	Farmer, horse breeding
6121	Farmer, horse raising
6121	Farmer, livestock
6121	Farmer, pig
6121	Farmer, ranch
6121	Farmer, sheep raising
6121	Farmer, stud breeding
6121	Grazier

6121	Raiser, cattle
6121	Raiser, pig
6121	Raiser, sheep
6121	Rancher, cattle
6121	Farmer, dairy
6121	Farmer, milk
6121	Breeder, cat
6121	Breeder, dog
6121	Farmer, sheep
6121	Farmer, sheep, astrakhan
6121	Farmer, pelt
6121	Farm worker, skilled, cattle
6121	Shepherd
6121	Kennel worker, skilled
6121	Shearer, sheep
6121	Farm worker, skilled, livestock
6121	Farm worker, skilled, sheep
6121	Farm worker, skilled, pig
6121	Farm worker, skilled, domestic fur-bearing animals
6121	Farm worker, skilled, dairy
6122	<i>Poultry producers</i>
6122	Breeder, poultry
6122	Farmer, battery
6122	Farmer, chicken
6122	Farmer, duck
6122	Farmer, egg production
6122	Farmer, goose
6122	Farmer, poultry, hatching and breeding
6122	Farmer, turkey
6122	Hatcher and breeder, poultry
6122	Farm worker, skilled, poultry
6122	Hatchery worker, skilled, poultry
6122	Operator, incubator
6123	<i>Apiarists and sericulturists</i>

6123	Apiarist
6123	Farmer, apiary
6123	Farmer, beekeeping
6123	Farmer, sericulture
6123	Farmer, silkworm raising
6123	Raiser, silkworm
6123	Sericulturist
6123	Beekeeper
6123	Apiary worker, skilled
6123	Beekeeping worker, skilled
6123	Sericultural worker, skilled
6124	<i>Farmer, mixed animal husbandry</i>
6124	Farm worker, skilled, mixed animal husbandry
6129	<i>Breeder, bird</i>
6129	Breeder, game bird
6129	Breeder, laboratory animal
6129	Breeder, laboratory animal, mouse
6129	Breeder, lion
6129	Breeder, deer
6129	Breeder, reptile
6129	Breeder, reptile, snake
6129	Breeder, snail
6129	Raiser, laboratory animal
6129	Raiser, ostrich
6129	Farmer, fur, non-domesticated animals
6129	Keeper, aviary
6129	Keeper, kennel
6129	Farm worker, skilled, non-domesticated fur-bearing animals
6129	Farm worker, skilled, ostrich
6129	Horsebreaker
6129	Keeper, zoo
6129	Trainer, dog
6129	Trainer, horsebreaking
6129	Trainer, racehorse

6129	Zookeeper
6129	Gamekeeper
6129	Keeper, animal reserve
6129	Laboratory worker, skilled, animals
6129	Zoo worker, skilled
6129	Market-oriented animal produce and related workers not elsewhere classified
613	MARKET-ORIENTED CROP AND ANIMAL PRODUCERS
6130	<i>Farmer, mixed farming</i>
6130	Farm worker, skilled, mixed farming
614	FORESTRY AND RELATED WORKERS
6141	<i>Forestry workers and loggers</i>
6141	Logger
6141	Lumberjack
6141	Cross-cutter, logging
6141	Cutter, timber, forestry
6141	Feller, logging
6141	Climber, logging
6141	High climber, logging
6141	Topper, logging
6141	Cutter, pole and pile
6141	Cutter, railway tie
6141	Cutter, sleeper
6141	Woodcutter, forest
6141	Forester
6141	Forestry worker, skilled
6141	Forestry worker, skilled, afforestation
6141	Woodman
6141	Woodwoman
6141	Marker, timber
6141	Marker, tree
6141	Planter, forestry
6141	Pruner and trimmer, forestry
6141	Ranger, forest
6141	Stripper, cork bark

6141	Assembler, raft
6141	Bucker, logging
6141	Cruiser, timber
6141	Driver, raft, logging
6141	Feller-bucker, tree
6141	Maker, log-raft
6141	Rider, timber
6141	Scaler, log
6142	<i>Charcoal burners and related workers</i>
6142	Forestry worker, skilled, charcoal burning (traditional techniques)
6142	Forestry worker, skilled, wood distillation (traditional techniques)
6142	Burner, charcoal
615	FISHERY WORKERS, HUNTERS AND TRAPPERS
6151	<i>Aquatic-life cultivation workers</i>
6151	Farm worker, skilled, fish
6151	Farmer, fish
6151	Farmer, seafood
6151	Fishery worker, skilled, pisciculture
6151	Hatcher, fish
6151	Hatchery worker, skilled, fish
6151	Farm worker, skilled, oyster
6151	Farmer, oyster
6151	Cultivator, algae
6151	Cultivator, pearl
6151	Farm worker, skilled, seafood
6152	<i>Inland and coastal waters fishery workers</i>
6152	Fisherman, coastal waters
6152	Fisherman, inland waters
6152	Fisherwoman, coastal waters
6152	Fisherwoman, inland waters
6152	Fishery worker, skilled, coastal waters
6152	Fishery worker, skilled, inland
6152	Diver, oyster
6152	Diver, pearl

6152	Diver, sponge
6152	Sponge hooker
6153	<i>Deep-sea fishery workers</i>
6153	Crewman, drifter
6153	Crewman, trawler
6153	Crewwoman, drifter
6153	Crewwoman, trawler
6153	Fisherman, deep-sea
6153	Fisherwoman, deep-sea
6153	Fishery worker, skilled, deep-sea
6154	<i>Hunters and trappers</i>
6154	Fisherwoman, seal
6154	Fisherman, seal
6154	Hunter, seal
6154	Hunter
6154	Hunter, professional
6154	Trapper - Fur
6154	Crewman, whaling vessel
6154	Crewwoman, whaling vessel
6154	Flenser, whale
6154	Game beater
6154	Harpooner, whale
6154	Stripper, blubber
6154	Trapper-hunter, fur
619	MARKET-ORIENTED SKILLED AGRICULTURAL AND FISHERY WORKERS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
6190	<i>Market-oriented skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified</i>
62	SUBSISTENCE AGRICULTURAL AND FISHERY WORKERS
621	SUBSISTENCE AGRICULTURAL AND FISHERY WORKERS
6210	<i>Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers</i>
6210	Farm worker, skilled, subsistence farming
6210	Farmer, subsistence farming
7	CRAFT AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS

71	EXTRACTION AND BUILDING TRADES WORKERS
711	MINERS, SHOTFIRERS, STONE CUTTERS AND CARVERS
7111	<i>Miners and quarry workers</i>
7111	Miner
7111	Miner, surface
7111	Miner, underground
7111	Quarrier
7111	Piler, mine
7111	Timbering worker, mine
7111	Timbering worker, quarry
7111	Timbering worker/ underground
7111	Sampler, mine
7111	Clipper, mine
7111	Drawer, prop/mine
7111	Drawer, prop/quarry
7111	Drawer, timber/mine
7111	Drawer, timber/quarry
7111	Miner, hydraulic/placer mining
7111	Robber, timber/mine
7111	Sampler, core
7111	Sampler, quarry
7111	Bolter, roof-mine
7112	<i>Shotfirers and blasters</i>
7112	Blaster
7112	Shotfirer
7113	<i>Stone splitters, cutters and carvers</i>
7113	Splitter, stone
7113	Cutter-finisher, stone
7113	Dresser, stone
7113	Finisher, stone
7113	Grinder, slate
7113	Grinder, stone
7113	Planer, stone

7113	Polisher, granite
7113	Polisher, marble
7113	Polisher, slate
7113	Polisher, stone
7113	Sawyer, stone
7113	Grader, stone
7113	Stonework layout worker
7113	Stoneworker
7113	Setter-operator, lathe/stone
7113	Tuner, stone
7113	Cutter, stone
7113	Cutter, stone/lettering
7113	Carver, stone
7113	Carver-setter, monument
7113	Mason, monument
7113	Driller, stone
7113	Sandblaster, stonecutting
7113	Shotblaster, stonecutting
721	BUILDING FRAME AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
7121	<i>Builders, traditional materials</i>
7121	Builder, house/traditional materials
7121	Housebuilder, traditional materials
7122	<i>Bricklayers and stonemasons</i>
7122	Bricklayer, construction
7122	Bricklayer, chimney
7122	Builder, chimney
7122	Bricklayer, firebrick
7122	Bricklayer, kiln
7122	Bricklayer, oven
7122	Firebrick layer
7122	Stonemason, construction
7122	Stonemason, facings
7122	Paviour
7122	Stonemason, paving

7122	Bricklayer, ingot mould lining
7122	Bricklayer, furnace lining
7122	Tuckpointer
7123	<i>Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers</i>
7123	Placer, concrete
7123	Caster, concrete products
7123	Shutterer, concrete moulding
7123	Iron worker, concrete reinforcement
7123	Finisher, cement
7123	Finisher, concrete
7123	Terrazzo worker
7123	Concrete mixer
7123	Mixer, concrete
7124	<i>Carpenters and joiners</i>
7124	Carpenter
7124	Joiner
7124	Carpenter, construction
7124	Carpenter, first fixing
7124	Carpenter, second fixing
7124	Carpenter-joiner
7124	Joiner, construction
7124	Carpenter, stage
7124	Carpenter, theatre
7124	Shipwright, wood
7124	Joiner, ship
7124	Boatbuilder, wood
7124	Builder, barge/wooden
7124	Carpenter, ship's
7124	Joiner, aircraft
7124	Carpenter, bench
7124	Fitter, shop
7124	Joiner, bench
7124	Shopfitter
7124	Carpenter, bridge

7124	Carpenter, maintenance
7124	Carpenter, mine
7124	Carpenter, wharf
7124	Maker, mast and spar/wood
7129	<i>Building frame and related workers not elsewhere classified</i>
7129	Billboard erector
7129	Erector, billboard
7129	Builder, house/non-traditional materials
7129	Housebuilder, non-traditional materials
7129	Maintenance worker, building
7129	Repairer, building
7129	Repairer, chimney
7129	Steeplejack
7129	Rigger, scaffolding
7129	Scaffolder
7129	Demolition worker
7129	Wrecker, building
7129	Layer, drain
7129	Bracer, construction
7129	Erector, prefabricated buildings
7129	Fixer, prefabricated buildings
7129	Shorer, construction
7129	Timbering worker, construction
713	BUILDING FINISHERS AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
7131	<i>Roofers</i>
7131	Rofer
7131	Rofer, slate
7131	Rofer, tile
7131	Rofer, composite materials
7131	Rofer, asphalt
7131	Rofer, metal
7131	Thatcher (Houses, Lapas)
7131	Rofer, wood-shingle
7132	<i>Floor layers and tile setters</i>

7132	Setter, marble
7132	Setter, tile
7132	Tiler
7132	Tiler, floor
7132	Tiler, wall
7132	Cutter-setter, mosaic
7132	Floor layer, parquetry
7132	Layer, parquetry
7132	Parquetry worker
7132	Floor layer, wood block
7132	Layer, wood block
7132	Floor layer, tile
7132	Layer, composition tile
7132	Layer, tile
7133	<i>Plasterers</i>
7133	Plasterer
7133	Plasterer, ornamental
7133	Mason, stucco
7133	Plasterer, stucco
7133	Plasterer, fibrous sheet
7134	<i>Insulation workers</i>
7134	Insulation worker
7134	Insulation worker, building
7134	Insulation worker, acoustical
7134	Insulation worker, soundproofing
7134	Insulation worker, boiler and pipe
7134	Lagger, boiler and pipe
7134	Insulation worker, refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment
7135	<i>Glaziers</i>
7135	Glazier
7135	Glazier, building
7135	Glazier, double glazing
7135	Glazier, structural
7135	Setter, glass/buildings

7135	Glazier, patent roofing
7135	Glazier, roofing
7135	Fitter, plate-glass
7135	Glazier, plate-glass
7135	Glazier, leaded-glass
7135	Glazier, stained-glass
7135	Setter, artistic/glass
7135	Glazier, vehicle
7136	<i>Plumbers and pipe fitters</i>
7136	Plumber
7136	Fitter, pipe
7136	Fitter, pipe/sewerage
7136	Fitter, pipe/ventilation
7136	Fitter, pipe/water supply
7136	Fitter, pipe/gas
7136	Fitter, pipe/marine
7136	Plumber, ship
7136	Fitter, pipe/aircraft
7136	Fitter, tube/aircraft
7136	Fitter, pipe, steam
7136	Plumber, chemical
7136	Jointer, pipe-laying
7136	Layer, pipe
7136	Layer-jointer, mains pipes
7136	Pipeline worker
7136	Digger, well
7136	Sinker, well
7137	<i>Building and related electricians</i>
7137	Electrician
7137	Electrician, building
7137	Electrician, building/ electrical installation
7137	Electrician, stage and studio
7137	Electrician, theatre
7137	Electrician, building maintenance

7137	Electrician, building/ electrical maintenance
7137	Electrician, building repairs
7137	Electrician, mine
7137	Electrician, neon-lighting
714	PAINTERS, BUILDING STRUCTURE CLEANERS AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
7141	<i>Painters and related workers</i>
7141	Brush-painter, construction
7141	Outside painter, construction
7141	Painter, building
7141	Painter, construction
7141	Painter, house
7141	Painter, outside/ construction
7141	Painter-decorator, buildings
7141	Spray-painter, construction
7141	Painter, ship's hull
7141	Painter, structural steel
7141	Painter, motion picture set
7141	Painter, stage scenery
7141	Whitewasher
7141	Painter-decorator, wallcarpeting
7141	Painter-decorator, wallcovering
7141	Painter-decorator, wallpapering
7141	Paperhanger
7141	Wallpaper hanger
7142	<i>Varnishers and related painters</i>
7142	Sprayer, metal
7142	Painter, manufactured articles
7142	Varnisher, manufactured articles
7142	Painter, automobile
7142	Painter, vehicle
7142	Varnisher, vehicle
7142	Painter, metal
7142	Varnisher, metal
7143	<i>Building structure cleaners</i>

7143	Chimney sweep
7143	Cleaner, chimney flue
7143	Sweep, chimney
7143	Exterminator
7143	Sandblaster, building exteriors
7143	Cleaner, building exteriors
719	EXTRACTION AND BUILDING TRADES WORKERS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
7190	<i>Extraction and building trades workers not elsewhere classified</i>
7190	Extraction and building trades workers not elsewhere classified
72	METAL, MACHINERY AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
7211	<i>Metal moulders and coremakers</i>
7211	Ladler, metal
7211	Moulder, metal castings
7211	Moulder, metal castings/ bench
7211	Moulder, metal castings/ stump
7211	Moulder, metal castings/tub
7211	Moulder, metal castings/ floor and pit
7211	Moulder, metal castings/pit
7211	Coremaker, metal
7212	<i>Welders and flamecutters</i>
7212	Welder
7212	Welder, gas and electric
7212	Welder, acetylene
7212	Welder, gas
7212	Welder, oxyacetylene
7212	Welder, electric arc
7212	Welder, thermite
7212	Welder, butt
7212	Welder, contact
7212	Welder, flash
7212	Welder, resistance
7212	Welder, seam
7212	Welder, spot
7212	Burner, lead

7212	Brazier
7212	Brazier, flame
7212	Brazier, induction
7212	Flamecutter
7212	Solderer
7212	Brazier, furnace
7212	Setter-operator, soldering
7212	Setter-operator, soldering/ jewellery
7212	Setter-operator, soldering/ metal
7212	Solderer, dip
7212	Solderer, furnace
7212	Solderer, torch
7213	<i>Sheet-metal workers</i>
7213	Sheet-metal worker
7213	Marker, sheet metal
7213	Coppersmith
7213	Sheet-metal worker, copper
7213	Sheet-metal worker, tin
7213	Tinsmith
7213	Boilersmith
7213	Maker, boiler
7213	Sheet-metal worker, ornamental
7213	Beater, vehicle panel
7213	Beater, aircraft panel
7213	Sheet-metal worker, aircraft
7213	Sheet-metal worker, vehicles
7213	Sheet-metal worker, furniture
7214	<i>Structural-metal preparers and erectors</i>
7214	Erector, structural metal
7214	Preparer, structural metal
7214	Loftsman, structural metal
7214	Loftswoman, structural metal
7214	Marker, structural metal
7214	Structural steel worker, workshop

7214	Erector, constructional steel
7214	Erector, ship's beam and frame
7214	Shipwright, metal
7214	Plater, ship
7214	Riveter
7214	Riveter, pneumatic
7214	Bender, metal plate
7215	<i>Riggers and cable splicers</i>
7215	Rigger
7215	Rigger, hoisting equipment
7215	Splicer, cable and rope
7215	Rigger, hoisting equipment/ construction
7215	Rigger, ship
7215	Rigger, aircraft
7215	Rigger, oil and gas well
7215	Cable worker, bridge
7215	Cable worker, suspension bridge
7215	Spinner-squeezer, cable
7215	Spinner-squeezer, wire
7215	Rigger, railway cable
7215	Rigger, ski-lift
7216	<i>Underwater workers</i>
7216	Frogman, salvage
7216	Frogwoman, salvage
7216	Diver, salvage
7216	Underwater worker
722	BLACKSMITHS, TOOL-MAKERS AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
7221	<i>Blacksmiths, hammer-smiths and forging-press workers</i>
7221	Caster, metal
7221	Drawer, wire
7221	Blacksmith
7221	Farrier
7221	Smith, agricultural implement
7221	Smith, anvil

7221	Toolsmith
7221	Drop forger
7221	Hammersmith
7221	Hammersmith, forge
7221	Drop-hammer worker
7221	Forging-press worker
7221	Press-operator, forging/metal
7221	Smith, bulldozer
7221	Driver, forge hammer
7221	Former, metal
7222	<i>Tool-makers and related workers</i>
7222	Maker, press tool
7222	Maker, tap-die
7222	Maker, tool
7222	Maker, tool and die
7222	Toolmaker
7222	Maker, gauge
7222	Maker, jig-gauge
7222	Pattern-maker, metal foundry
7222	Marker, metal
7222	Finisher, die
7222	Maker, template
7222	Maker, tool/diamond-pointed
7222	Gunsmith/armament fitter/weapons assembler
7222	Locksmith
7223	<i>Machine-tool setters and setter-operators</i>
7223	Setter-operator, extruding machine/metalworking
7223	Setter, machine tool
7223	Setter, metalworking machine
7223	Setter-operator, machine tool
7223	Setter-operator, metalworking machine
7223	Setter-operator, lathe/ metalworking
7223	Turner
7223	Setter-operator, milling machine/metalworking

7223	Setter-operator, planing machine/metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, boring machine/metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, drilling machine/metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, reaming machine/metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, grinding machine/metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, precision-grinding machine/ metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, honing machine/metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, numerical control machine/ metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, cutting machine/metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, die-sinking machine/metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, lapping machine/metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, routing machine/metalworking
7223	Setter-operator, shaping machine/metalworking
7223	Borer, metal
7223	Driller, metal
7223	Spinner, metal
7223	Spinner, sheet-metal
7223	Maker, toy/metal
7223	Toymaker, metal
7224	<i>Metal wheel-grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners</i>
7224	Bluer, metal
7224	Finisher, cast-metal articles
7224	Cleaner, metal
7224	Burnisher, metal
7224	Finisher, metal
7224	Grinder, machine tool
7224	Grinder, metal
7224	Wheel-grinder, metal
7224	Grinder, tool
7224	Sharpener, cutting instruments
7224	Sharpener, knife
7224	Sharpener, tool
7224	Repairer, saw
7224	Sharpener, saw
7224	Grinder, textile-carding machine

7224	Buffer, metal
7224	Polisher, metal
7224	Polisher, metal/emery polishing
7224	Polisher, metal/mirror-finish
7224	Polisher, metal/sand polishing
7224	Sharpener, itinerant
723	MACHINERY MECHANICS AND FITTERS
7231	Motor vehicle mechanics and fitters
7231	Fitter, engine/motor-vehicle
7231	Mechanic, automobile
7231	Mechanic, engine/diesel (motor vehicle)
7231	Mechanic, engine/motor vehicle
7231	Mechanic, garage
7231	Mechanic, motor vehicle
7231	Mechanic, motor truck
7231	Mechanic, truck
7231	Mechanic, motor cycle
7231	Mechanic, automobile transmission
7231	Mechanic, bus
7231	Mechanic, motor-vehicle transmission
7231	Mechanic, tractor
7231	Repairer, motor vehicle
7231	Tuner, engine-driving
7231	Tuner, vehicle engine
7231	Repairer, bicycle
7231	Repairer, pedal cycle
7231	Panelbeater
7232	<i>Aircraft engine mechanics and fitters</i>
7232	Fitter, engine/aircraft
7232	Erector, metal airframe
7232	Fitter-assembler, airframe
7232	Aeromechanic
7232	Repairer, engine/aircraft
7232	Mechanic, engine/aircraft

7233	<i>Agricultural- or industrial-machinery mechanics and fitters</i>
7233	Fitter, industrial machinery
7233	Fitter, engine/marine
7233	Fitter, turbine
7233	Fitter, machine-tool
7233	Fitter, metalworking machinery
7233	Fitter, mining machinery
7233	Fitter, printing machinery
7233	Fitter, textile machinery
7233	Fitter, woodworking machinery
7233	Fitter, agricultural machinery
7233	Fitter, earth-moving equipment
7233	Fitter, office machinery
7233	Erector-installer, agricultural machinery
7233	Erector-installer, industrial machinery
7233	Erector, refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment
7233	Mechanic, air-conditioning equipment
7233	Mechanic, refrigeration and air-conditioning equipment
7233	Mechanic, refrigeration equipment
7233	Fitter, engine/steam
7233	Mechanic, industrial machinery
7233	Mechanic, engine/steam
7233	Mechanic, engine/diesel (except motor vehicle)
7233	Mechanic, turbine
7233	Mechanic, machine tool
7233	Mechanic, mining machinery
7233	Mechanic, printing machinery
7233	Mechanic, textile machinery
7233	Mechanic, woodworking machinery
7233	Mechanic, agricultural machinery
7233	Mechanic, farm machinery
7233	Mechanic, construction machinery
7233	Mechanic, earth-moving equipment
7233	Mechanic, typewriter
7233	Fitter, plant maintenance

7233	Mechanic, plant maintenance
7233	Mechanic, lift
7233	Millwright
7233	Oiler and greaser
7233	Mechanic, ship
7233	Oiler and greaser, ship
724	ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT MECHANICS AND FITTERS
7241	<i>Electrical mechanics and fitters</i>
7241	Fitter, electrical
7241	Fitter, dynamo
7241	Fitter, electrical/generator
7241	Fitter, electrical/magneto
7241	Fitter, electrical/motor
7241	Fitter, electrical/transformer
7241	Fitter, electrical/control apparatus
7241	Fitter, electrical/rheostat
7241	Fitter, electrical/switchgear
7241	Fitter, electrical/instruments
7241	Fitter, electrical/elevator and related equipment
7241	Builder, armature
7241	Builder, commutator
7241	Fitter, electrical/refrigeration and air-conditioning
7241	Fitter, electrical/signalling equipment
7241	Electrician, aircraft
7241	Electrician, ship
7241	Electrician, locomotive
7241	Electrician, motor vehicle
7241	Electrician, tram
7241	Electrician, vehicle
7241	Mechanic, electrical
7241	Repairer, electrical equipment
7241	Servicer, electrical equipment
7242	<i>Electronic fitters</i>
7242	Fitter, electronics

7242	Fitter, electronics/prototype
7242	Fitter, electronics/audio-visual equipment
7242	Fitter, electronics/radar
7242	Fitter, electronics/radio
7242	Fitter, electronics/ telecommunications equipment
7242	Fitter, electronics/television
7242	Fitter, electronics/medical equipment
7242	Fitter, electronics/computer equipment
7242	Fitter, electronics/data-processing equipment
7242	Fitter, electronics/industrial equipment
7242	Fitter, electronics/signalling equipment
7242	Fitter, electronics/signalling systems
7242	Fitter, electronics/ instruments
7242	Fitter, electronics/ meteorological equipment
7243	<i>Electronic mechanics and servicers</i>
7243	Mechanic, electronics/ accounting-machine
7243	Mechanic, electronics/ business machine
7243	Mechanic, electronics/ calculating machine
7243	Mechanic, electronics/office machine
7243	Mechanic, electronics
7243	Repairer, electronics equipment
7243	Mechanic, electronics/ computer
7243	Mechanic, electronics/audio-visual equipment
7243	Mechanic, electronics/radio
7243	Mechanic, electronics/ television
7243	Repairer, electronics equipment/audio-visual
7243	Repairer, electronics equipment/radio
7243	Repairer, electronics equipment/television
7243	Servicer, electronics equipment/audio-visual
7243	Servicer, electronics equipment/radio
7243	Servicer, electronics equipment/television
7243	Erector, radio aerial
7243	Erector, television aerial
7244	<i>Telegraph and telephone installers and servicers</i>

7244	Installer, telegraph
7244	Installer, telephone
7244	Mechanic, telegraph
7244	Mechanic, telephone
7244	Servicer, telegraph
7244	Servicer, telephone
7245	<i>Electrical line installers, repairers and cable joiners</i>
7245	Cable worker, electric power/ overhead cables
7245	Line worker, electric power
7245	Wire worker, electric power/ overhead wires
7245	Cable worker, electric traction/overhead cables
7245	Line worker, electric traction
7245	Wire worker, electric traction/ overhead wires
7245	Cable worker, telegraph
7245	Cable worker, telephone
7245	Line worker, telegraph
7245	Line worker, telephone
7245	Wire worker, telegraph
7245	Wire worker, telephone
7245	Jointer, cable
7245	Jointer, cable, electric
7245	Jointer, cable, telegraph
7245	Jointer, cable, telephone
7245	Plumber-jointer, electric cable
7245	Cable worker, electric power/ underground cables
7245	Wire worker, electric power/ underground wires
7245	Layer, underground cable
729	METAL, MACHINERY AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
7290	<i>Metal, machinery and related trades workers not elsewhere classified</i>
7290	Metal, machinery and related trades workers not elsewhere classified
73	PRECISION, HANDICRAFT, PRINTING AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
731	PRECISION WORKERS IN METAL AND RELATED MATERIALS
7311	<i>Precision-instrument/instrument makers and repairers</i>

7311	Maker, clock
7311	Maker, watch
7311	Repairer, clock
7311	Repairer, watch
7311	Watch adjuster
7311	Balancer, scale
7311	Calibrator, precision instrument
7311	Maker, barometer
7311	Maker, instrument/ meteorological
7311	Maker, instrument/nautical
7311	Maker, instrument/precision
7311	Repairer, instrument/ precision
7311	Maker, instrument/optical
7311	Repairer, camera
7311	Repairer, instrument/optical
7311	Maker, photographic equipment
7311	Maker, precision instrument
7311	Maker, artificial limb
7311	Maker, brace/orthopaedic
7311	Maker, orthopaedic appliance
7311	Maker, surgical appliance
7311	Maker, dental prosthesis
7311	Mechanic, dental
7311	Repairer, dental prosthesis
7311	Maker, instrument/dental
7311	Maker, instrument/scientific
7311	Maker, instrument/surgical
7311	Repairer, instrument/dental
7311	Repairer, instrument/ scientific
7311	Repairer, instrument/ surgical
7311	Repairer, photographic equipment
7311	Repairer, surgical appliance
7311	Repairer, orthopaedic appliance
7312	<i>Musical-instrument makers and tuners</i>
7312	Maker, instrument/musical (string)

7312	Maker, violin
7312	Repairer, instrument/ musical (string)
7312	Maker, instrument/musical (woodwind)
7312	Tone regulator, musical instruments
7312	Maker, instrument/musical (brass)
7312	Maker, instrument/musical (metal-wind)
7312	Repairer, instrument/musical (wind)
7312	Maker, accordion
7312	Maker, piano accordion
7312	Builder, organ
7312	Maker, organ
7312	Maker, organ, bellow
7312	Maker, organ, pipe
7312	Maker, piano
7312	Maker, piano, key
7312	Maker, piano, sound-board
7312	Stringer, piano
7312	Tuner, accordion
7312	Tuner, musical instrument
7312	Tuner, organ
7312	Tuner, piano
7312	Voicer, organ
7312	Maker, drum
7312	Maker, xylophone
7312	Repairer, instrument, musical, percussion
7313	<i>Jewellery and precious-metal workers</i>
7313	Maker, jewellery
7313	Jeweller
7313	Repairer, jewellery
7313	Cutter-polisher, gems
7313	Cutter-polisher, industrial diamonds
7313	Cutter-polisher, jewels
7313	Lapidary
7313	Polisher, industrial diamonds
7313	Sawyer, industrial diamonds

7313	Setter, gem
7313	Setter, diamond
7313	Setter, jewels
7313	Goldsmith
7313	Pewtersmith
7313	Silversmith
7313	Roller, precious metal
7313	Gold beater
7313	Maker, precious-metal leaf
7313	Engraver, jewellery
7313	Caster, jewellery moulds
7313	Cutter, precious metal
7313	Driller, precious metal
7313	Enameller, jewellery
7313	Hammersmith, precious-metal articles
7313	Maker, precious-metal chain
7313	Mounter, jewellery
7313	Polisher, jewellery
7313	Spinner, precious metal
732	POTTERS, GLASS-MAKERS AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
7321	<i>Abrasive wheel formers, potters and related workers</i>
7321	Potter
7321	Modeller, pottery and porcelain
7321	Maker, pottery and porcelain mould
7321	Thrower, pottery and porcelain
7321	Jiggerer, pottery and porcelain
7321	Caster, pottery and porcelain
7321	Moulder, brick and tile
7321	Presser, pottery and porcelain
7321	Presser, clay extruding
7321	Moulder, abrasive wheel
7321	Driller, pottery
7321	Handler, pottery
7321	Maker, pottery, spout
7321	Turner, pottery and porcelain

7321	Dipper, ceramics
7321	Burnisher, ceramics
7321	Jollier, pottery and porcelain
7321	Sticker-up, pottery
7322	<i>Glass-makers, cutters, grinders and finishers</i>
7322	Glass worker
7322	Grinder, glass
7322	Blower, glass
7322	Blower, scientific glass
7322	Moulder, glass lens
7322	Cutter, glass
7322	Cutter, glass, optical
7322	Slicer, optical glass
7322	Slitter, optical glass
7322	Beveller, glass
7322	Grinder, glass edge
7322	Grinder, glass lens
7322	Polisher, glass/lenses
7322	Bender, glass
7322	Borer, glass
7322	Driller, glass
7322	Finisher, glass
7322	Gatherer, glass
7322	Ladler, glass
7322	Moulder, glass
7322	Polisher, glass
7322	Setter-operator, lathe/glass
7323	<i>Glass engravers and etchers</i>
7323	Cutter, crystal glass
7323	Cutter, intaglio glass
7323	Engraver, glass
7323	Etcher, glass
7323	Froster, glass sandblasting
7323	Sandblaster, glass decorating

7323	Cutter-shaper, decorative glass
7323	Marker, glass engraving
7323	Waxer, glass sandblasting
7324	<i>Glass, ceramics and related decorative painters</i>
7324	Enameller, glass
7324	Painter, decorative/glass
7324	Decorator, ceramics/ freehand painting
7324	Decorator, pottery
7324	Enameller, ceramics
7324	Painter, decorative/ceramics
7324	Decorator, ceramics
7324	Rubber stamper, ceramics
7324	Stenciller, ceramics decoration
7324	Transferrer, ceramics decoration
7324	Decorator, ceramics/ aerographing
7324	Decorator, ceramics/spray-painting
7324	Silverer, glass
7324	Silverer, mirror
7324	Enameller, metal articles
7324	Toucher-up, ceramics decoration
7324	Tracer, ceramics decoration
7324	Painter, decorative
7324	Brush-painter, except construction
7324	Spray-painter, except construction
7324	Dipper, metal articles
7324	Letterer, sign-writing
7324	Painter, decorative/sign
7324	Signwriter
7324	Signpainter
733	HANDICRAFT WORKERS IN WOOD, TEXTILE, LEATHER AND RELATED MATERIALS
7331	<i>Handicraft workers in wood and related materials</i>
7331	Handicraft worker, wooden articles
7331	Handicraft worker, stone articles
7331	Handicraft worker, paper articles

7331	Handicraft worker, basketry
7331	Handicraft worker, reed weaving
7331	Handicraft worker, straw articles
7331	Brickmaker
7331	Handicraft worker, beads
7331	Carver
7331	Handicraft worker, candlemaking
7332	<i>Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials</i>
7332	Handicraft worker, textile weaving
7332	Handicraft worker, carpets
7332	Handicraft worker, textiles
7332	Handicraft worker, garment knitting
7332	Handicraft worker, garments
7332	Handicraft worker, leather
7332	Handicraft worker, leather accessories
7332	Carpet maker
734	PRINTING AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
7341	<i>Compositors, typesetters and related workers</i>
7341	Printer
7341	Printer, job
7341	Compositor, printing
7341	Typesetter
7341	Intertype operator
7341	Linotyper
7341	Typesetter, linotype
7341	Typographer
7341	Monotyper
7341	Setter, printing machine
7341	Setter-operator, casting machine/printing type
7341	Maker-up, printing
7341	Imposer, printing
7341	Stonehand, printing
7341	Operator, desktop publishing equipment
7341	Photo typesetter, printing

7341	Photo-composer, printing
7341	Typesetter, photo-type
7341	Maker, braille plate
7341	Maker-up, photo-typesetting
7341	Proof-presser
7341	Layer-on, printing press
7341	Taker-off, printing press
7342	<i>Stereotypers and electrotypers</i>
7342	Caster, stereotype
7342	Moulder, stereotype
7342	Stereotyper
7342	Caster, electrotype
7342	Electrotyper
7342	Moulder, electrotype
7343	<i>Printing engravers and etchers</i>
7343	Engraver, printing/ lithographic stone
7343	Engraver, printing/metal die
7343	Engraver, printing/metal plate
7343	Engraver, printing/linoleum block
7343	Engraver, printing/rubber block
7343	Engraver, printing/wood block
7343	Engraver, printing/metal roller
7343	Engraver, printing/ pantograph
7343	Printer, pantograph
7343	Transferrer, lithographic
7343	Transferrer, lithographic/ direct
7343	Transferrer, lithographic/ printing
7343	Etcher, printing/metal engraving
7343	Etcher, printing/metal plate
7343	Etcher, printing/metal roller
7343	Engraver, printing/music printing
7343	Maker, stencil/printing plate
7343	Tuscher, lithographic
7343	Engraver, printing/ photogravure

7343	Photo-engraver
7343	Cameraman, photogravure
7343	Camerawoman, photogravure
7343	Photographer, photogravure
7343	Photolithographer
7343	Retoucher, photogravure
7343	Maker, photogravure/ printing plate
7343	Transferrer, photo-mechanical/printing plates
7343	Etcher, printing/ photogravure
7343	Finisher, photo-engraving/ printing plates
7343	Retoucher, printing plates
7343	Cameraman, xerography/ offset printing
7343	Camerawoman, xerography/ offset printing
7343	Grainer, photo-engraving/ printing plates
7343	Grainer, photogravure/ printing plates
7343	Mounter, photo-engraving/ printing plates
7343	Mounter, photogravure/ printing
7343	Proofer, photogravure
7343	Prover, photo-engraving
7343	Prover, photogravure
7344	<i>Photographic and related workers</i>
7344	Darkroom worker, film developing/colour photography
7344	Developer, film/colour
7344	Developer, negative/colour
7344	Developer, photograph/ colour
7344	Developer, positive/colour
7344	Darkroom worker, film developing/black-and-white photography
7344	Developer, film/black-and-white
7344	Developer, negative, black-and-white
7344	Developer, photograph, black-and-white
7344	Developer, positive, black-and-white
7344	Darkroom worker, photograph printing
7344	Printer, film
7344	Printer, photograph
7344	Darkroom worker, photograph enlarging

7344	Enlarger, photograph
7344	Printer, projection
7344	Repairer, cinefilm
7344	Developer, film/x-ray
7344	Developer, photographic plate
7344	Developer, print
7345	<i>Bookbinders and related workers</i>
7345	Bookbinder
7345	Bookbinding sewer
7345	Collator, bookbinding
7345	Forwarder, bookbinding
7345	Embosser, book
7345	Finisher, book
7345	Edge gilder, bookbinding
7345	Edge marbler, bookbinding
7346	<i>Silk-screen, block and textile printers</i>
7346	Cutter, stencil/silk-screen
7346	Printer, silk-screen
7346	Stenciller, silk-screen
7346	Printer, block
7346	Printer, textile
7346	Embosser, paper
7346	Maker, stencil/silk-screen
7346	Stamper, heraldic printing
739	PRECISION, HANDICRAFT, PRINTING AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
7390	<i>Precision, handicraft, printing and related trades workers not elsewhere classified</i>
74	OTHER CRAFT AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
741	FOOD PROCESSING AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
7411	<i>Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers</i>
7411	Blockman
7411	Butcher
7411	Dresser, meat

7411	Slaughterer
7411	Cutter, meat
7411	Maker, sausage
7411	Boner, meat
7411	Dresser, poultry
7411	Dresser, tripe
7411	Eviscerator, animal
7411	Flayer
7411	Knacker
7411	Offal worker
7411	Skinner, animal
7411	Splitter, carcass
7411	Sticker, animal
7411	Stripper, gut
7411	Stunner, animal
7411	Trimmer, meat
7411	Briner, foodstuffs
7411	Curer, bacon
7411	Curer, fish
7411	Curer, meat
7411	Pickler, fish
7411	Pickler, meat
7411	Salter, fish
7411	Salter, meat
7411	Smokehouse worker, fish
7411	Smokehouse worker, meat
7411	Preserver, sauces and condiments
7411	Boner, fish
7411	Cutter, fish
7411	Dresser, fish
7411	Filleter, fish
7411	Fishmonger
7411	Maker, string/gut
7411	Shactor
7412	<i>Millers, bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers</i>

7412	Pastry-cook
7412	Baker
7412	Baker, bread
7412	Mixer, bread dough
7412	Oven worker, bread
7412	Table hand, bread
7412	Baker, pastry
7412	Maker, pastry
7412	Maker, pie
7412	Maker, sponge cake
7412	Mixer, flour confectionery
7412	Mixer, pie paste
7412	Oven worker, flour confectionery
7412	Table hand, flour confectionery
7412	Maker, noodle
7412	Presser, noodle extruding
7412	Concher, chocolate
7412	Confectioner
7412	Grinder, chocolate
7412	Maker, chocolate
7412	Mixer, chocolate
7412	Presser, chocolate production
7412	Refiner, chocolate
7412	Cutter, sugar confectionery
7412	Maker, confectionery
7412	Mixer, sugar confectionery
7412	Roller, sugar confectionery
7412	Baker, biscuit
7412	Dipper, sugar confectionery
7412	Maker, biscuit
7412	Maker, chewing-gum
7412	Moulder, chocolate
7412	Oven worker, biscuits
7412	Temperer, chocolate
7412	Maker, yeast

7413	<i>Dairy-products makers</i>
7413	Maker, dairy products
7413	Maker, butter
7413	Maker, cheese
7413	Maker, ice cream
7414	<i>Fruit, vegetable and related preserves</i>
7414	Maker, sugar/traditional methods
7414	Pickler, fruit
7414	Pickler, vegetables
7414	Canner, fruit
7414	Canner, vegetable
7414	Preserver, fruit
7414	Preserver, vegetable
7414	Expeller, oil
7414	Maker, fruit juice
7414	Maker, vegetable juice
7414	Preserver, fruit juice
7414	Preserver, vegetable juice
7415	<i>Food and beverage tasters and graders</i>
7415	Grader, meat
7415	Grader, food
7415	Grader, vegetable
7415	Taster, food
7415	Taster, icecream
7415	Taster, juice
7415	Taster, coffee
7415	Taster, tea
7415	Taster, liquor
7415	Taster, wine
7415	Grader, fruit
7415	Grader, oil
7416	<i>Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers</i>
7416	Grader, tobacco

7416	Blender, tobacco
7416	Bulker, tobacco
7416	Mixer, tobacco
7416	Conditioner, tobacco leaves
7416	Dipper, tobacco
7416	Tobacco worker, conditioning
7416	Stemmer, tobacco
7416	Stripper, tobacco leaf
7416	Tobacco worker, leaf stemming
7416	Tobacco worker, leaf stripping
7416	Cutter, tobacco
7416	Tobacco worker, cutting
7416	Drier, tobacco
7416	Dryer, tobacco
7416	Flavourer, tobacco
7416	Stover, tobacco
7416	Tobacco worker, drying
7416	Maker, cigar
7416	Moulder, cigar
7416	Roller, cigar
7416	Presser, cigar
7416	Sorter, cigar
7416	Maker, cigarette
7416	Blender, snuff
7416	Drier, snuff
7416	Grinder, snuff
7416	Maker, snuff
7416	Mixer, snuff
7416	Screeener, snuff
7416	Maker, tobacco cake
7416	Maker, tobacco plug
7417	<i>Sour milk producer</i>
7417	Sour milk producer
7419	<i>Food processing and related trades workers not elsewhere classified</i>

742	WOOD TREATERS, CABINET-MAKERS AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
7421	<i>Wood treaters</i>
7421	Wood seasoner
7421	Dipper, wood treatment
7421	Impregnator, wood
7421	Wood treater
7421	Wood incising worker
7421	Woodworker, treating
7421	Grader, wood
7421	Wood grader
7422	<i>Cabinet-makers and related workers</i>
7422	Maker, paper
7422	Cabinetmaker
7422	Maker, cabinet
7422	Maker, chair
7422	Maker, clock case
7422	Maker, instrument case
7422	Maker, frame
7422	Maker, piano case
7422	Tenoner
7422	Builder, coach body/wooden
7422	Builder, vehicle body/ wooden
7422	Builder, vehicle frame/ wooden
7422	Cartwright
7422	Wheelwright
7422	Cooper
7422	Maker, barrel
7422	Maker, cask
7422	Maker, tank/wooden
7422	Pattern-maker, wood patterns
7422	Maker, model/ wooden
7422	Carver, wood
7422	Veneer applier
7422	Finisher, wooden furniture
7422	Stainer, wooden furniture

7422	Varnisher, wooden furniture
7422	Maker, pipe/smoking
7422	Maker, pipe/smoking(wood)
7422	Inlayer, marquetry
7422	Bender, wood
7422	Maker, clog
7422	Maker, coffin
7422	Maker, ladder/wood
7422	Maker, picture frame
7422	Maker, sports equipment/ wood
7422	Marker, woodworking
7422	Maker, furniture/cane
7423	<i>Woodworking-machine setters and setter-operators</i>
7423	Setter, woodworking machine
7423	Setter-operator, woodworking machine
7423	Sawyer, precision woodworking
7423	Sawyer, wood
7423	Setter-operator, fret-saw/ woodworking
7423	Setter-operator, jigsaw/ woodworking
7423	Tuner, wood
7423	Turner, wood
7423	Wood tuner
7423	Wood turner
7423	Setter-operator, lathe/ woodworking
7423	Setter-operator, shaping machine/woodworking
7423	Setter-operator, routing machine/woodworking
7423	Setter-operator, planing machine/woodworking
7423	Setter-operator, carving machine/woodworking
7423	Borer, wood
7423	Woodworker, dovetailing
7423	Woodworker, dowelling
7423	Woodworker, morticing
7423	Woodworker, sanding
7423	Woodworker, tenoning

7424	<i>Basketry weavers, brush makers and related workers</i>
7424	Creeler
7424	Maker, basket
7424	Weaver, basket
7424	Maker, brush
7424	Maker, broom
7424	Maker, furniture/basket
7424	Maker, furniture/wicker
7424	Weaver, straw
7424	Maker, footwear/raffia
7424	Maker, toy/wooden
743	TEXTILE, GARMENT AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS
7431	<i>Fibre preparers</i>
7431	Preparer, fibre/textiles
7431	Classer, fibre/textiles
7431	Grader, fibre/textiles
7431	Scourer, wool
7431	Blender, fibre/textiles
7431	Picker, fibre/textiles
7431	Carder, fibre/textiles
7431	Fibre lapper, textiles
7431	Sliver lapper
7431	Comber, fibre/textiles
7431	Drawer, fibre/textiles
7431	Rover, fibre/ textiles
7431	Opener, fibre/ textiles
7431	Teaser, textiles
7431	Bleacher, fibre/textiles
7431	Willeyer
7432	<i>Weavers, knitters and related workers</i>
7432	Spinner, thread and yarn
7432	Fixer, loom
7432	Fixer, loom/ jacquard
7432	Fixer, loom, weaving

7432	Setter, loom
7432	Setter, knitting-machine
7432	Drawer-in, textile weaving
7432	Threader, loom
7432	Weaver, cloth
7432	Maker, tapestry
7432	Weaver, tapestry
7432	Weaver, jacquard
7432	Weaver, carpet
7432	Repairer, fabrics
7432	Stripper, bobbin
7432	Tufter, carpet weaving
7432	Knitter
7432	Knitter, garments
7432	Ribbon lapper
7432	Maker, braid
7432	Crocheter
7432	Maker, fishing net
7432	Maker, net
7432	Maker, safety net
7433	<i>Tailors, dressmakers and hatters</i>
7433	Wardrobe mistress, stage and studio
7433	Coner, hat forms
7433	Tailor
7433	Tailor, bespoke
7433	Tailor, garment/made-to-measure
7433	Tailor, garment/ready-to-wear
7433	Dressmaker
7433	Maker, gown
7433	Clothes finisher
7433	Dressmaker, theatrical
7433	Maker, blouse
7433	Maker, corset
7433	Maker, lingerie
7433	Maker, shirt

7433	Tailor, alteration
7433	Tailor, theatrical
7433	Maker, hat
7433	Milliner
7433	Maker, cap
7433	Maker, wig
7434	<i>Furriers and related workers</i>
7434	Fur tailor
7434	Furrier
7434	Grader, fur
7434	Matcher, fur
7434	Sorter, fur
7434	Cutter, fur
7434	Nailer, fur
7434	Trimmer, fur
7435	<i>Textile, leather and related pattern-makers and cutters</i>
7435	Jacquard design copyist
7435	Pattern-maker, fur
7435	Pattern-maker, garment
7435	Pattern-maker, caps
7435	Pattern-maker, hats
7435	Marker, garment
7435	Cutter, garment
7435	Cutter, tailor's
7435	Cutter, glove
7435	Cutter, mattress
7435	Cutter, sail
7435	Cutter, tent
7435	Cutter, umbrella
7435	Cutter, upholstery
7435	Pattern-maker, gloves
7435	Pattern-maker, mattresses
7435	Pattern-maker, sails
7435	Pattern-maker, tents

7435	Pattern-maker, umbrellas
7435	Pattern-maker, upholstery
7436	<i>Sewers, embroiderers and related workers</i>
7436	Seamstress
7436	Sewer
7436	Sewer, garments
7436	Sewer, textile
7436	Sewer, fur
7436	Embroiderer
7436	Sewer, hat
7436	Sewer, mattress
7436	Sewer, sail
7436	Sewer, tent
7436	Sewer, upholstery
7436	Maker, awning
7436	Maker, sail, tent and awning
7436	Maker, tent
7436	Maker, umbrella
7436	Maker, artificial flower
7436	Maker, carpet
7436	Sewer, footwear
7436	Sewer, leather
7436	Maker, toy/dolls and stuffed toys
7436	Maker, toy/stuffed toys
7436	Maker, toy/soft toys
7437	<i>Upholsterers and related workers</i>
7437	Upholsterer, furniture
7437	Upholsterer, aircraft
7437	Upholsterer, automobile
7437	Upholsterer, railway carriage
7437	Upholsterer, vehicle
7437	Maker, mattress
7437	Maker, bedding
7437	Maker, furniture/soft furnishing

7437	Maker, quilt
7437	Maker, soft furnishing
7437	Upholsterer, soft furnishing
744	PELT, LEATHER AND SHOEMAKING TRADES WORKERS
7441	<i>Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers</i>
7441	Classer, hide
7441	Classer, skin
7441	Grader, hide
7441	Grader, skin
7441	Fellmonger
7441	Dehairer, hide
7441	Flesher, hide
7441	Flesher-dehairer, hide
7441	Splitter, hide
7441	Tanner
7441	Tanner, hide
7441	Tanner, leather
7441	Currier, leather
7441	Dyer, vat, leather
7441	Dyer-stainer, leather
7441	Stainer, leather
7441	Buffer, leather
7441	Dyer, leather
7441	Dyer-stainer
7441	Dyer-stainer, spray
7441	Polisher, leather
7441	Stretcher, leather
7441	Dresser, pelt
7441	Classer, pelt
7441	Grader, pelt
7441	Flesher, pelt
7441	Plucker-trimmer, pelt
7441	Puller, pelt
7441	Dyer, pelt
7441	Finisher, pelt

7441	Stretcher, pelt
7441	Dyer, vat/pelt
7441	Pickler, pelt
7441	Shaver, fur
7442	<i>Shoe-makers and related workers</i>
7442	Maker, footwear
7442	Shoemaker
7442	Shoemaker, bespoke
7442	Maker, footwear/orthopaedic
7442	Maker, surgical footwear
7442	Shoemaker, orthopaedic
7442	Cobbler
7442	Repairer, footwear
7442	Maker, footwear/sport
7442	Maker, sports equipment/ footwear
7442	Shoemaker, sports
7442	Pattern-maker, footwear
7442	Cutter, footwear/clicker
7442	Cutter, footwear
7442	Burnisher, footwear/upperts
7442	Cementer, footwear/upperts
7442	Fitter, footwear/upperts
7442	Folder, footwear/upperts
7442	Preparer, footwear/upperts
7442	Skiver, footwear
7442	Presser, footwear/soles
7442	Channeller, footwear/soles
7442	Fitter, footwear/soles
7442	Grader, footwear/soles
7442	Preparer, footwear/soles
7442	Rounder, footwear
7442	Sorter, footwear
7442	Splitter, footwear
7442	Laster, footwear
7442	Burnisher, footwear/heels

7442	Finisher, footwear
7442	Stainer, footwear
7442	Taker-off, footwear finishing
7442	Trimmer, footwear finishing
7442	Eyeletter, footwear
7442	Polisher, footwear
7442	Socket, footwear
7442	Maker, leather goods
7442	Maker, harness
7442	Maker, saddle
7442	Saddler
7442	Cutter, leather
7442	Maker, horse collar
7442	Maker, panel/saddlery
7442	Maker, whip
7442	Shoemaker, raffia
749	OTHER CRAFT AND RELATED TRADES WORKERS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
7490	<i>Other craft and related trades workers not elsewhere classified</i>
7491	Basket maker
7492	Grass broom maker
8	PLANT AND MACHINE OPERATORS AND ASSEMBLERS
81	STATIONARY-PLANT AND RELATED OPERATORS
811	MINING- AND MINERAL-PROCESSING-PLANT OPERATORS
8111	<i>Mining-plant operators</i>
8111	Machine-operator, channelling/mine
8111	Machine-operator, cutting/ mine
8111	Machine-operator, drilling/ mine
8111	Machine-operator, drilling/ quarry
8111	Machine-operator, mining/ continuous
8112	<i>Mineral-ore- and stone-processing-plant operators</i>
8112	Machine-operator, mineral processing
8112	Machine-operator, stone processing

8112	Operator, mineral-processing plant
8112	Operator, stone-processing plant
8112	Machine-operator, splitting/ stone
8112	Machine-operator, crushing/ coal
8112	Machine-operator, crushing/ mineral ore
8112	Machine-operator, crushing/ rock
8112	Machine-operator, crushing/ stone
8112	Machine-operator, milling/ minerals
8112	Machine-operator, milling/ stone
8112	Machine-operator, pulverising/minerals
8112	Tender, jig
8112	Flotation worker, copper
8112	Flotation worker, minerals
8112	Flotation worker, molybdenum
8112	Precipitator, gold
8112	Precipitator, silver
8112	Operator, breaker/gyratory
8112	Operator, cone/mine
8112	Operator, gravitation equipment/mine
8112	Cyanide worker, separation equipment
8112	Machine-operator, magnetic ore processing
8112	Machine-operator, washing/ minerals
8112	Machine-operator, cutting/ stone
8112	Machine-operator, grinding/ stone
8112	Machine-operator, planing/ stone
8112	Machine-operator, sawing/ stone
8112	Machine-operator, drilling/ stone
8113	<i>Well drillers and borers and related workers</i>
8113	Operator, derrick/oil and gas wells
8113	Operator, drilling equipment/ rotary, (oil and gas wells)
8113	Operator, drilling equipment/ cable (oil and gas wells)
8113	Operator, pulling equipment/ oil and gas wells
8113	Operator, boring equipment/ wells
8113	Operator, drilling equipment/ wells

812	METAL-PROCESSING-PLANT OPERATORS
8121	<i>Ore and metal furnace operators</i>
8121	Furnace-operator, converting/steel
8121	Furnace-operator, refining/ steel
8121	Furnace-operator, smelting/ metal
8121	Furnace-operator, smelting/ metal (blast furnace)
8121	Furnace-operator, refining/ steel (open-hearth furnace)
8121	Furnace-operator, converting/steel (oxygen furnace)
8121	Furnace-operator, converting/steel (Bessemer furnace)
8121	Furnace-operator, converting/steel (Thomas furnace)
8121	Furnace-operator, refining/ steel (electric-arc furnace)
8121	Furnace-operator, converting/non-ferrous metal
8121	Furnace-operator, refining/ non-ferrous metal
8121	Furnace-operator, puddling
8122	<i>Metal melters, casters and rolling-mill operators</i>
8122	Operator, rolling-mill/steel (hot-rolling)
8122	Operator, rolling-mill/steel (continuous)
8122	Operator, rolling-mill/steel (cold-rolling)
8122	Operator, rolling-mill/non-ferrous metal
8122	Operator, rolling-mill/ seamless pipe and tube
8122	Manipulator, rolling-mill
8122	Furnace-operator, melting/ metal
8122	Furnace-operator, melting/ metal (crucible furnace)
8122	Furnace-operator, melting/ metal (electric-arc furnace)
8122	Furnace-operator, melting/ metal (open-hearth furnace)
8122	Furnace-operator, melting/ metal (reverberatory furnace)
8122	Furnace-operator, melting/ metal (cupola furnace)
8122	Furnace-operator, reheating/ metal
8122	Machine-operator, casting/ metal
8122	Machine-operator, pouring/ metal
8122	Operator, ladle/metal pouring
8122	Machine-operator, casting/centrifugal (cylindrical metal products)
8122	Machine-operator, casting/ die (non-ferrous metal)
8122	Machine-operator, casting/ continuous rod (non-ferrous metal)

8123	<i>Metal-heat-treating-plant operators</i>
8123	Annealer
8123	Furnace-operator, annealing/ metal
8123	Furnace-operator, hardening/ metal
8123	Furnace-operator, heat-treating/metal
8123	Operator, heat-treating plant/ metal
8123	Furnace-operator, case-hardening/metal
8123	Nitrider
8123	Operator, carbonation equipment/metal
8123	Machine-operator, tempering/ metal
8123	Machine-operator, mixing/ metal
8124	<i>Metal drawers and extruders</i>
8124	Machine-operator, drawing/ wire
8124	Machine-operator, drawing/ metal
8124	Machine-operator, drawing/ seamless pipe
8124	Machine-operator, drawing/ seamless tube
8124	Machine-operator, extruding/ metal
8124	Press-operator, extruding/ metal
813	GLASS, CERAMICS AND RELATED PLANT OPERATORS
8131	<i>Glass and ceramics kiln and related machine operators</i>
8131	Machine-operator, bending/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, cutting/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, grinding/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, blowing/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, bottle production
8131	Machine-operator, moulding/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, pressing/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, drawing/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, rolling/ plate glass
8131	Machine-operator, polishing/ plate glass
8131	Kiln-operator, float glass bath
8131	Machine-operator, polishing/ glass lens
8131	Machine-operator, glass rod production
8131	Machine-operator, glass tube production

8131	Machine-operator, drilling/ glass
8131	Operator, ladle/glass
8131	Machine-operator, pottery and porcelain production
8131	Machine-operator, casting/ pottery and porcelain
8131	Machine-operator, drilling/ pottery
8131	Machine-operator, glass production
8131	Machine-operator, glass products
8131	Furnace-operator, glass production
8131	Furnace-operator, smelting/ glass
8131	Furnace-operator, annealing/ glass
8131	Furnace-operator, lehr
8131	Furnace-operator, tempering/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, tempering/ glass
8131	Kiln-operator, pottery and porcelain
8131	Kiln-operator, pottery and porcelain/biscuit kiln
8131	Kiln-operator, pottery and porcelain/dry kiln
8131	Kiln-operator, pottery and porcelain/glost kiln
8131	Kiln-operator, pottery and porcelain/oven kiln
8131	Machine-operator, ceramics production
8131	Kiln-operator, brick and tile
8131	Kiln-operator, brick and tile/ dry kiln
8131	Kiln-operator, brick and tile/ oven kiln
8131	Kiln-operator, brick and tile/ retort kiln
8131	Kiln-operator, tile/biscuit kiln
8131	Kiln-operator, tile/glost kiln
8131	Machine-operator, engraving/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, etching/ glass
8131	Operator, sandblasting equipment/glass
8131	Machine-operator, finishing/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, polishing/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, painting/ glass
8131	Machine-operator, painting/ ceramics
8131	Machine-operator, plating/ glass
8139	<i>Glass, ceramics and related plant operators not elsewhere classified</i>
8139	Operator, die-press/pottery and porcelain

8139	Press-operator, extruding/ clay
8139	Machine-operator, mixing/ glass
8139	Machine-operator, grinding/ clay
8139	Machine-operator, mixing/ clay
8139	Kiln-operator, frit
8139	Machine-operator, glaze production
8139	Machine-operator, grinding/ glaze
8139	Machine-operator, mixing/ glaze
8139	Machine-operator, mixing/ abrasives
8139	Machine-operator, glass-fibre production
8139	Operator, pug-mill/clay
8139	Press-operator, filtering/clay
814	WOOD-PROCESSING-AND PAPERMAKINGPLANT OPERATORS
8141	<i>Wood-processing-plant operators</i>
8141	Machine-operator, seasoning/wood
8141	Machine-operator, treating/ wood
8141	Lathe-operator, cutting/ wood
8141	Machine-operator, boring/ wood
8141	Machine-operator, drilling/ wood
8141	Machine-operator, milling/ wood
8141	Machine-operator, planing/ wood
8141	Machine-operator, wood processing
8141	Operator, sawmill
8141	Operator, wood-processing plant
8141	Sawyer, sawmill
8141	Machine-operator, sawing/ wood
8141	Sawyer, edge
8141	Operator, band saw
8141	Operator, sawmill/bandsaw
8141	Lathe-operator, cutting/ veneer
8141	Machine-operator, cutting/ veneer
8141	Machine-operator, cutting/ wood
8141	Machine-operator, plywood core laying
8141	Press-operator, plywood
8141	Press-operator, veneer

8141	Machine-operator, shaping/ wood
8141	Machine-operator, shaving/ wood
8141	Machine-operator, tempering/ wood
8141	Operator, cut-off saw/barrel staves
8141	Operator, cut-off saw/log staves
8142	<i>Paper-pulp plant operators</i>
8142	Operator, paper-pulp plant
8142	Machine-operator, grinding/ wood
8142	Machine-operator, pulping/ wood
8142	Machine-operator, chipping/ wood
8142	Operator, chipper/paper pulp
8142	Operator, boiler/paper pulp
8142	Operator, digester/paper pulp
8142	Operator, bleacher/paper
8142	Operator, beater/paper pulp
8142	Operator, refinery/paper pulp
8142	Operator, screener/paper pulp
8143	<i>Papermaking-plant operators</i>
8143	Machine-operator, cardboard production
8143	Machine-operator, papermaking
8143	Machine-operator, papermaking/back end
8143	Operator, papermaking plant
8143	Machine-operator, papermaking/wet end
8143	Operator, supercalender
8143	Machine-operator, coating/ paper
8143	Operator, combiner/paper production
8143	Press-operator, hardboard
815	CHEMICAL-PROCESSING-PLANT OPERATORS
8151	<i>Crushing-, grinding- and chemical-mixing machinery operators</i>
8151	Machine-operator, crushing/ chemical and related processes
8151	Machine-operator, grinding/ chemical and related processes
8151	Machine-operator, milling/ chemical and related processes
8151	Machine-operator, pulverising/chemical and related processes

8151	Operator, mill/chemical and related processes
8151	Machine-operator, blending/ chemical and related processes
8151	Machine-operator, compounding/chemical and related processes
8151	Machine-operator, mixing/ chemical and related processes
8152	<i>Chemical-heat-treating-plant operators</i>
8152	Operator, heat-treating plant/ chemical and related processes
8152	Operator, boiler/chemical and related processes
8152	Operator, cooking equipment/chemical and related processes
8152	Operator, kettle/chemical and related processes
8152	Operator, roasting equipment/chemical and related processes
8152	Furnace-operator, chemical and related processes
8152	Kiln-operator, chemical and related processes
8152	Operator, burner/chemical and related processes
8152	Operator, calciner/chemical and related processes
8152	Operator, chemical and related processing plant
8152	Operator, drier/chemical and related processes
8152	Operator, oven/chemical and related processes
8152	Operator, retort/chemical and related processes
8152	Kiln-operator, cement production
8152	Operator, autoclave/chemical and related processes
8152	Operator, cement production plant
8152	Operator, spray-drier/ chemical and related processes
8153	<i>Chemical-filtering and separating-equipment</i>
8153	Operator, filter/chemical and related processes
8153	Filter-press operator/ chemical and related materials
8153	Operator, expeller/chemical and related materials
8153	Operator, filter/rotary drum
8153	Operator, centrifugal separator/chemical and related processes
8153	Operator, separator/chemical and related processes
8153	Operator, dehydrator/oilfield
8153	Operator, treating equipment/ crude oil
8153	Operator, extractor/chemical and related materials
8153	Operator, screener/chemical and related materials
8153	Operator, sifting equipment/ chemical and related materials

8154	<i>Chemical-still and reactor operators (except petroleum and natural gas)</i>
8154	Operator, distiller/batch chemical processes (except petroleum and natural gas)
8154	Operator, still/batch chemical processes (except petroleum and natural gas)
8154	Operator, distiller/ continuous chemical processes (except petroleum and natural gas)
8154	Operator, still/continuous chemical processes
8154	Operator, converter/ chemical processes (except petroleum and natural gas)
8154	Operator, reactor-converter/ chemical processes
8154	Operator, reactor/chemical processes (except petroleum and natural gas)
8154	Operator, evaporator/ chemical processes (except petroleum and natural gas)
8154	Operator, vacuum pan/ chemical and related processes (except petroleum and natural gas)
8154	Operator, extractor/wood distillation
8154	Operator, distiller/turpentine
8154	Operator, still/turpentine
8155	<i>Petroleum- and natural-gas-refining-plant</i>
8155	Operator, treater/ desulphurisation (petroleum and natural gas refining)
8155	Operator, treater/petroleum and natural gas refining
8155	Operator, pumping-station/ petroleum and natural gas
8155	Operator, refinery/petroleum and natural gas
8155	Operator, still-pump/ petroleum and natural gas refining
8155	Operator, distiller/petroleum and natural gas refining
8155	Operator, still/petroleum and natural gas refining
8155	Operator, control-panel/ petroleum and natural gas refinery
8155	Operator, blender/petroleum and natural gas refining (ethyl)
8155	Operator, compounder/ petroleum and natural gas refining
8155	Operator, paraffin plant
8159	<i>Chemical-processing-plant operators not elsewhere classified</i>
8159	Operator, bleacher/ chemicals
8159	Kiln-operator, coke/retort kiln
8159	Machine-operator, coke production
8159	Operator, burner/coke production
8159	Operator, coke production plant
8159	Operator, oven/coke production
8159	Machine-operator, coal gas/ liquid fuel production

8159	Operator, retort/coal gas
8159	Kiln-operator, charcoal production
8159	Machine-operator, charcoal production
8159	Operator, burner/charcoal production
8159	Machine-operator, synthetic-fibre production
8159	Operator, synthetic-fibre production plant
8159	Hot cell technician
8159	Operator, chemical processing plant/radioactive materials
8159	Operator, treater/radioactive waste
8159	Machine-operator, fertiliser production
8159	Operator, chemical processing plant/electric cells
8159	Operator, fertiliser plant
8159	Operator, liquefaction plant/ gases
8159	Operator, rubber processing plant
816	POWER-PRODUCTION AND RELATED PLANT OPERATORS
8161	<i>Power-production plant operators</i>
8161	Operator, generator/electric power
8161	Operator, generator/electric power (steam)
8161	Operator, steam power plant
8161	Operator, generator/electric power (hydroelectric)
8161	Operator, hydroelectric power plant
8161	Operator, nuclear power plant
8161	Operator, reactor/nuclear power
8161	Operator, turbine/electricity generation
8161	Operator, turbine/power station
8161	Operator, switchboard/ electrical power station
8161	Operator, switchboard/ power station generator
8161	Dispatcher, load/electrical power station
8161	Operator, electric power plant
8161	Operator, gas plant/electric power generation
8161	Operator, geo-thermal power plant
8161	Operator, natural gas plant/ electric power generating
8161	Operator, rectifier/electric current
8161	Operator, solar power plant
8161	Operator, tidal power plant

8161	Operator, wind-energy plant/ electric power generating
8162	<i>Steam-engine and boiler operators</i>
8162	Fireperson, boiler plant
8162	Operator, boiler plant/steam
8162	Operator, steam engine
8162	Fireperson, ship
8162	Operator, boiler/ship
8162	Stoker, ship
8162	Fireperson, locomotive boiler
8162	Operator, boiler/locomotive
8163	<i>Incinerator, water-treatment and related plant</i>
8163	Operator, compressor/air
8163	Operator, compressor/gas
8163	Operator, pumping-station/ water
8163	Operator, pumping-station/ except petroleum and natural gas
8163	Operator, filter/water
8163	Operator, purification plant/ water
8163	Operator, treater/water
8163	Operator, water purification plant
8163	Operator, water treatment plant
8163	Furnace-operator, refuse disposal
8163	Operator, incinerator/refuse disposal
8163	Machine-operator, ice production
8163	Operator, cooling plant
8163	Operator, freezer
8163	Operator, refrigeration system
8163	Operator, heating plant
8163	Operator, ventilation equipment
8163	Operator, desilting basin
8163	Operator, reservoir/water
8163	Operator, sewage plant
8163	Tender, water dam
817	AUTOMATED-ASSEMBLY-LINE AND INDUSTRIAL-ROBOT OPERATORS
8171	<i>Automated-assembly-line operators</i>

8171	Machine-operator, automated assembly line
8171	Operator, assembly-line/ automated
8172	<i>Industrial-robot operators</i>
8172	Operator, robot
819	STATIONARY-PLANT AND RELATED OPERATORS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
8190	<i>Stationary-plant and related operators not elsewhere classified</i>
82	MACHINE OPERATORS AND ASSEMBLERS
821	METAL-AND MINERAL-PRODUCTS MACHINE OPERATORS
8211	<i>Machine-tool operators</i>
8211	Machine-operator, jewellery production
8211	Machine-operator, moulding/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, core-blowing
8211	Machine-operator, coremaking/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, coremaking/tube
8211	Machine-operator, forging/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, tool production
8211	Machine-operator, machine tool
8211	Machine-operator, metal products
8211	Operator, machine-tool
8211	Lathe-operator, capstan/ metalworking
8211	Lathe-operator, centre/ metalworking
8211	Lathe-operator, engine/ metalworking
8211	Lathe-operator, metalworking
8211	Lathe-operator, turret/ metalworking
8211	Machine-operator, milling/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, planing/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, boring/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, drilling/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, reaming/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, grinding/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, precision grinding/metal
8211	Machine-operator, honing/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, sawing/ metal

8211	Machine-operator, automatic transfer/components
8211	Machine-operator, lapping/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, shaping/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, burnishing/metal
8211	Machine-operator, sharpening/metal
8211	Machine-operator, grinding/ machine-tool
8211	Machine-operator, grinding/ tool
8211	Machine-operator, buffing/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, spinning/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, forming/ metal
8211	Press-operator, metal/except forging
8211	Press-operator, punching/ metal
8211	Press-operator, stamping/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, bending/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, cutting/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, shearing/ metal
8211	Operator, power-shear
8211	Machine-operator, cable production
8211	Machine-operator, engraving/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, minting/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, needle production
8211	Machine-operator, nut production/metal
8211	Machine-operator, pipe production
8211	Machine-operator, rivet production
8211	Machine-operator, sports equipment/metal
8211	Machine-operator, wire goods production
8211	Machine-operator, wiring/ electric
8211	Machine-operator, clock production
8211	Machine-operator, watch production
8211	Machine-operator, armature production
8211	Machine-operator, commutator production
8211	Machine-operator, welding/ metal
8211	Machine-operator, flamecutting/metal
8211	Machine-operator, boiler production
8211	Machine-operator, riveting
8211	Machine-operator, etching/ metal

8211	Machine-operator, toy production/metal
8212	<i>Cement and other mineral products machine operators</i>
8212	Cement and other mineral products machine operators
8212	Machine-operator, mineral products
8212	Machine-operator, stone products
8212	Machine-operator, finishing/ stone
8212	Machine-operator, polishing/ stone
8212	Lathe-operator, stoneworking
8212	Machine-operator, cutting/ stone products
8212	Machine-operator, carving/ stone products
8212	Machine-operator, engraving/ stone
8212	Machine-operator, industrial-diamonds production
8212	Machine-operator, cutting/ industrial diamonds
8212	Machine-operator, polishing/ industrial diamonds
8212	Machine-operator, cast-concrete products
8212	Machine-operator, asbestos-cement products
8212	Machine-operator, cement products
8212	Machine-operator, artificial stone products
8212	Machine-operator, cast-stone products
8212	Machine-operator, abrasive-coatings production
8212	Machine-operator, cutting/ mosaic
8212	Machine-operator, finishing/ concrete
8212	Operator, concrete-mixing plant
822	CHEMICAL-PRODUCTS MACHINE OPERATORS
8221	<i>Pharmaceutical- and toiletry-products machine operators</i>
8221	Machine-operator, detergent production
8221	Machine-operator, pharmaceutical products
8221	Machine-operator, toiletries production
8221	Operator, distilling equipment/perfume
8221	Operator, granulation equipment/pharmaceutical and toiletry products
8221	Operator, moulding equipment/toiletries
8221	Operator, still/perfume
8222	<i>Ammunition- and explosive-products machine operators</i>

8222	Machine-operator, ammunition products
8222	Machine-operator, explosives production
8222	Machine-operator, fireworks production
8222	Machine-operator, match production
8223	<i>Metal-finishing-, plating- and coating-machine operators</i>
8223	Electroplater
8223	Machine-operator, electroplating/metal
8223	Machine-operator, refining/ metal
8223	Machine-operator, dipping/ metal
8223	Machine-operator, galvanising/metal
8223	Machine-operator, plating/ metal
8223	Machine-operator, coating/ metal
8223	Machine-operator, coating/ wire
8223	Machine-operator, plating/ wire
8223	Machine-operator, spraying/ metal
8223	Anodiser
8223	Sherardiser
8223	Machine-operator, bluing/ metal
8223	Fettler
8223	Machine-operator, finishing/ cast metal articles
8223	Machine-operator, shotblasting/metal
8223	Operator, sandblasting equipment/metal
8223	Machine-operator, degreasing/metal
8223	Operator, cleaning equipment/metal
8223	Machine-operator, finishing/ metal
8223	Machine-operator, laminating/metal
8223	Machine-operator, polishing/ metal
8223	Machine-operator, painting/ metal
8224	<i>Photographic-products machine operators</i>
8224	Machine-operator, photographic products
8224	Machine-operator, developing/photography
8224	Machine-operator, film developing
8224	Machine-operator, photographic film developing
8224	Machine-operator, printing/ photography (black-and-white)

8224	Machine-operator, printing/ photography (colour)
8224	Machine-operator, enlarging/ photography
8224	Machine-operator, developing/motion picture film
8224	Machine-operator, film paper production
8224	Machine-operator, photographic film production
8224	Machine-operator, photographic paper production
8224	Machine-operator, photographic plate production
8229	<i>Chemical-products machine operators not elsewhere classified</i>
8229	Machine-operator, chlorine gas production
8229	Machine-operator, halogen gas production
8229	Machine-operator, hydrogen gas production
8229	Machine-operator, lead production
8229	Machine-operator, washing/ chemical and related materials
8229	Machine-operator, linoleum production
8229	Machine-operator, candle production
8229	Machine-operator, pencil production
823	RUBBER- AND PLASTIC-PRODUCTS MACHINE OPERATORS
8231	<i>Rubber-products machine operators</i>
8231	Machine-operator, compounding/rubber
8231	Machine-operator, extruding/ rubber
8231	Machine-operator, milling/ rubber
8231	Machine-operator, rubber processing
8231	Operator, calender/rubber
8231	Machine-operator, moulding/ tyres
8231	Machine-operator, moulding/ rubber
8231	Machine-operator, coating/ rubber
8231	Machine-operator, embossing/rubber
8231	Machine-operator, rubber products
8231	Machine-operator, vulcanising/rubber goods
8231	Machine-operator, vulcanising/tyres
8231	Machine-operator, rebuilding/ tyres
8231	Machine-operator, tyre production
8231	Machine-operator, rubber stamp production
8232	<i>Plastic-products machine operators</i>

8232	Machine-operator, plastic products
8232	Machine-operator, plastics production
8232	Machine-operator, injection moulding/plastics
8232	Machine-operator, compression moulding/ plastics
8232	Machine-operator, extruding/ plastics
8232	Machine-operator, laminating/plastics
8232	Machine-operator, fabrication/plastic products
8232	Machine-operator, buffing/ plastics
8232	Machine-operator, carving/ plastics
8232	Machine-operator, casting/ plastic products
8232	Machine-operator, cutting/ plastics
8232	Machine-operator, drilling/ plastics
8232	Machine-operator, etching/ plastics
8232	Machine-operator, finishing/ plastics
8232	Machine-operator, grinding/ plastics
8232	Machine-operator, moulding/ plastics
824	WOOD-PRODUCTS MACHINE OPERATORS
8240	<i>Wood-products machine operators</i>
8240	Machine-operator, wood products
8240	Production worker, wood products
8240	Machine-operator, woodworking
8240	Lathe-operator, woodworking
8240	Machine-operator, carving/ wood
8240	Machine-operator, engraving/ wood
8240	Machine-operator, etching/ wood
8240	Machine-operator, finishing/ wood
8240	Machine-operator, polishing/ wood
8240	Machine-operator, furniture production
8240	Machine-operator, bending/ wood
8240	Machine-operator, marking/ wood
8240	Machine-operator, sports equipment/wood
8240	Machine-operator, painting/ wood
8240	Machine-operator, toy production/wood
825	PRINTING-, BINDING- AND PAPER-PRODUCTS MACHINE OPERATORS

8251	<i>Printing-machine operators</i>
8251	Machine-operator, casting/ printing type
8251	Machine-operator, photo-typesetting
8251	Machine-operator, printing
8251	Operator, letterpress/ cylinder
8251	Press-operator, printing/ cylinder
8251	Operator, letterpress/platen
8251	Press-operator, printing/ platen
8251	Operator, letterpress/rotary
8251	Press-operator, printing/ rotary
8251	Press-operator, printing/ offset
8251	Press-operator, printing/ rotary offset
8251	Press-operator, printing/ offset lithographic
8251	Press-operator, printing/ direct lithographic
8251	Press-operator, printing/ rotogravure
8251	Press-operator, printing/ wallpaper
8251	Machine-operator, printing/ textiles
8252	<i>Bookbinding-machine operators</i>
8252	Machine-operator, bookbinding
8252	Machine-operator, embossing/books
8253	<i>Paper-products machine operators</i>
8253	Machine-operator, paper products
8253	Machine-operator, paperboard products
8253	Machine-operator, paper box production
8253	Machine-operator, lining/ cardboard
8253	Machine-operator, cutting/ paper-boxes
8253	Machine-operator, folding/ paper boxes
8253	Machine-operator, envelope and paper bag production
8253	Machine-operator, cellophane bag production
8253	Machine-operator, polythene bag production
8253	Machine-operator, cardboard products
8253	Machine-operator, embossing/paper
826	TEXTILE-, FUR- AND LEATHER-PRODUCTS MACHINE OPERATORS

8261	<i>Fibre-preparing-, spinning- and winding-machine operators</i>
8261	Machine-operator, spinning/ synthetic fibre
8261	Machine-operator, fibre preparing
8261	Machine-operator, textile fibre preparing
8261	Machine-operator, blending/ textile fibres
8261	Machine-operator, lapping/ ribbon
8261	Machine-operator, lapping/ sliver
8261	Machine-operator, lapping/ textile fibres
8261	Machine-operator, combing/ textile fibres
8261	Machine-operator, drawing-frame/textile fibres
8261	Machine-operator, roving-frame/textile fibres
8261	Machine-operator, washing/ textile fibres
8261	Machine-operator, spinning/ thread and yarn
8261	Machine-operator, doubling/ thread and yarn
8261	Machine-operator, twining/ thread and yarn
8261	Machine-operator, twisting/ thread and yarn
8261	Machine-operator, reeling/ thread and yarn
8261	Machine-operator, skeining/ thread and yarn
8261	Machine-operator, spooling/ thread and yarn
8261	Machine-operator, winding/ thread and yarn
8261	Baller, thread and yarn
8262	<i>Weaving- and knitting-machine operators</i>
8262	Jacquard card cutter
8262	Jacquard card lacer
8262	Machine-operator, warping/ beam (textile weaving)
8262	Machine-operator, drawing-in/textile weaving
8262	Machine-operator, threading/ loom
8262	Machine-operator, cloth production
8262	Machine-operator, weaving
8262	Machine-operator, weaving/ fabrics
8262	Machine-operator, weaving/ jacquard
8262	Operator, loom/jacquard
8262	Machine-operator, weaving/ laces
8262	Operator, loom/lace production
8262	Machine-operator, weaving/ carpets

8262	Operator, loom/carpet weaving
8262	Machine-operator, knitting
8262	Machine-operator, knitting/ garment
8262	Machine-operator, knitting/ hosiery
8262	Machine-operator, crocheting
8262	Machine-operator, lace production
8262	Machine-operator, net production
8262	Machine-operator, embroidery
8262	Machine-operator, carpet production
8263	<i>Sewing-machine operators</i>
8263	Machine-operator, sewing
8263	Machine-operator, sewing/ embroidery
8263	Machine-operator, sewing/ fur
8263	Machine-operator, sewing/ garments
8263	Machine-operator, sewing/ hats
8263	Machine-operator, sewing/ textile products
8263	Machine-operator, sewing/ upholstery
8263	Machine-operator, sewing/ footwear
8263	Machine-operator, sewing/ leather
8264	<i>Bleaching-, dyeing- and cleaning-machine operators</i>
8264	Machine-operator, laundering
8264	Machine-operator, washing/ laundry
8264	Operator, cleaning equipment/laundry
8264	Machine-operator, dry-cleaning
8264	Machine-operator, laundry
8264	Machine-operator, pressing/ laundry
8264	Calenderer, laundry
8264	Machine-operator, drying/ laundry
8264	Operator, cleaning equipment/carpets
8264	Machine-operator, bleaching/ textiles
8264	Machine-operator, dyeing/ yarn
8264	Machine-operator, dyeing/ fabric
8264	Machine-operator, dyeing/ garments
8264	Machine-operator, washing/ cloth

8264	Machine-operator, washing/ yarn
8264	Operator, cleaning equipment/cloth
8264	Operator, cleaning equipment/textiles
8264	Machine-operator, degumming/silk
8264	Machine-operator, shrinking/ textiles
8264	Operator, fulling-mill/textiles
8264	Machine-operator, waterproofing/cloth
8264	Machine-operator, waterproofing/fabric
8264	Machine-operator, waterproofing/textiles
8264	Machine-operator, silk weighting
8264	Calenderer, cloth
8264	Operator, calender/textiles
8264	Press-operator, steam/ textiles
8264	Press-operator, textile
8264	Machine-operator, drying/ textiles
8264	Machine-operator, dyeing/ textile fibres
8265	<i>Fur- and leather-preparing-machine operators</i>
8265	Machine-operator, mixing/fur fibre
8265	Machine-operator, dehairing/ hide
8265	Machine-operator, fleshing/ hide
8265	Machine-operator, hide processing
8265	Machine-operator, tanning
8265	Machine-operator, leather preparing
8265	Machine-operator, staining/ leather
8265	Machine-operator, washing/ hide
8265	Machine-operator, fleshing/ pelt
8265	Machine-operator, finishing/ pelt
8265	Machine-operator, fur preparing
8265	Machine-operator, pelt processing
8265	Machine-operator, cutting/ leather
8266	<i>Shoemaking- and related machine operators</i>
8266	Machine-operator, footwear production
8266	Machine-operator, shoe production
8266	Machine-operator, footwear production/orthopaedic

8266	Machine-operator, footwear production/raffia
8266	Machine-operator, footwear production/sports
8269	<i>Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators not elsewhere classified</i>
8269	Machine-operator, braid production
8269	Machine-operator, forming/ felt hoods
8269	Machine-operator, hat-making
8269	Blocker, hat
8269	Machine-operator, blocking/ hats
8269	Machine-operator, pattern-making/fur
8269	Machine-operator, pattern-making/leather
8269	Machine-operator, pattern-making/textiles
8269	Machine-operator, mattress production
8269	Machine-operator, cutting/ garments
8269	Machine-operator, cutting/ textiles
827	FOOD AND RELATED PRODUCTS MACHINE OPERATORS
8271	<i>Meat- and fish-processing-machine operators</i>
8271	Machine-operator, meat processing
8271	Machine-operator, meat products
8271	Machine-operator, washing/ carcasses
8271	Machine-operator, preserving/meat
8271	Machine-operator, canning/ fish
8271	Machine-operator, canning/ meat
8271	Machine-operator, preserving/fish
8271	Machine-operator, sterilising/ fish
8271	Machine-operator, sterilising/ meat
8271	Operator, autoclave/meat and fish
8271	Machine-operator, freezing/ fish
8271	Machine-operator, freezing/ meat
8271	Machine-operator, curing/ meat
8271	Machine-operator, fish processing
8271	Machine-operator, fish products
8272	<i>Dairy-products machine operators</i>
8272	Machine-operator, dairy products
8272	Machine-operator, pasteurising/dairy products

8272	Machine-operator, pasteurising/milk
8272	Machine-operator, freezing/ dairy products
8272	Machine-operator, milk powder production
8272	Machine-operator, milk processing
8272	Operator, vacuum pan/ condensed milk
8272	Salter, cheese
8273	<i>Grain- and spice-milling-machine operators</i>
8273	Machine-operator, milling/ grain
8273	Operator, rolling-mill/grain
8273	Machine-operator, milling/ rice
8273	Machine-operator, milling/ spices
8273	Operator, rolling-mill/spices
8273	Machine-operator, grain processing
8273	Machine-operator, hulling/ grain
8273	Machine-operator, husking/ grain
8273	Machine-operator, milling/ mustard seeds
8274	<i>Baked-goods, cereal and chocolate-products machine operators</i>
8274	Machine-operator, bread production
8274	Machine-operator, chocolate products
8274	Machine-operator, pastry production
8274	Machine-operator, noodle production
8274	Machine-operator, chocolate production
8274	Machine-operator, conching/ chocolate
8274	Machine-operator, confectionery production
8274	Machine-operator, bakery products
8274	Machine-operator, pasta production
8275	<i>Fruit-, vegetable- and nut-processing machine operators</i>
8275	Machine-operator, sterilising/ fruit
8275	Machine-operator, sterilising/ vegetables
8275	Operator, autoclave/fruit and vegetables
8275	Machine-operator, freezing/ fruit
8275	Machine-operator, freezing/ vegetables
8275	Machine-operator, dehydrating/foodstuffs
8275	Machine-operator, drying/ foodstuffs

8275	Operator, vacuum oven/ foodstuffs
8275	Machine-operator, canning/ fruit
8275	Machine-operator, canning/ vegetables
8275	Machine-operator, fruit processing
8275	Machine-operator, preserving/fruit
8275	Machine-operator, preserving/vegetables
8275	Machine-operator, vegetable processing
8275	Machine-operator, washing/ fruit
8275	Machine-operator, washing/ vegetables
8275	Operator, evaporation equipment/food essences
8275	Operator, vacuum pan/food essences
8275	Press-operator, fruit
8275	Machine-operator, edible oil production
8275	Machine-operator, milling/ oil-seed
8275	Press-operator, edible oils
8275	Machine-operator, refining/ oils and fats
8275	Operator, autoclave/oils and fats
8275	Operator, hydrogenation equipment/oils and fats
8275	Machine-operator, blanching/ edible nuts
8275	Machine-operator, edible nut processing
8275	Machine-operator, fruit juice production
8275	Machine-operator, margarine processing
8275	Machine-operator, vegetable juice production
8276	<i>Sugar production machine operators</i>
8276	Machine-operator, refining/ sugar
8276	Machine-operator, sugar production
8276	Operator, grinding equipment/sugar-cane
8276	Operator, diffuser/beet sugar
8276	Operator, carbonation equipment/sugar refining
8276	Operator, crystallising equipment/sugar refining
8276	Machine-operator, refining/ sugar (continuous)
8277	<i>Tea-, coffee- and cocoa-processing machine operators</i>
8277	Machine-operator, coffee-bean processing
8277	Machine-operator, tea-leaf processing

8277	Machine-operator, blending/, coffee
8277	Machine-operator, blending/, tea
8277	Operator, roasting equipment/ coffee
8277	Operator, roasting equipment/cocoa bean
8277	Machine-operator, cocoa-bean processing
8277	Winnower, cocoa bean
8278	<i>Brewers-, wine- and other beverage machine operators</i>
8278	Machine-operator, distilling/, spirits
8278	Operator, still/ spirits
8278	Brewer
8278	Machine-operator, brewing/, spirits
8278	Machine-operator, soft-drinks production
8278	Machine-operator, malting/, spirits
8278	Maltster
8278	Operator, germination equipment, malting/ spirits
8278	Steeper, malting
8278	Kiln-operator, malting/spirits
8278	Operator, cooking equipment/malt
8278	Operator, fermentation equipment/spirits
8278	Operator, winemaking plant
8278	Machine-operator, vinegar making
8278	Machine-operator, blending/ spirits
8278	Machine-operator, blending/ wine
8278	Machine-operator, liqueur production
8278	Machine-operator, washing/ bottles
8279	<i>Tobacco production machine operators</i>
8279	Machine-operator, tobacco processing
8279	Machine-operator, tobacco products
8279	Machine-operator, blending/ tobacco
8279	Operator, vacuum-conditioner/tobacco processing
8279	Machine-operator, stripping/ tobacco leaf
8279	Machine-operator, cutting/ tobacco leaf
8279	Machine-operator, cigar production
8279	Machine-operator, cigarette production

828	ASSEMBLERS
8281	<i>Mechanical-machinery assemblers</i>
8281	Assembler, industrial machinery
8281	Assembler, mechanical machinery
8281	Assembler, vehicle
8281	Machine-operator, assembly line/vehicles
8281	Machine-operator, assembly-line/aircraft
8281	Assembler, engine/internal combustion
8281	Assembler, engine/motor vehicles
8281	Assembler, aircraft
8281	Assembler, engine/aircraft
8281	Assembler, engine/marine
8281	Assembler, turbine
8281	Assembler, machine-tool
8281	Assembler, mining machinery
8281	Assembler, printing machinery
8281	Assembler, textile machinery
8281	Assembler, woodworking machinery
8281	Assembler, agricultural machinery
8281	Assembler, earth-moving equipment
8281	Assembler, engines/steam
8281	Machine-operator, assembly-line/except vehicles and aircraft
8281	Machine-operator, vehicle assembly
8282	<i>Electrical-equipment assemblers</i>
8282	Assembler, electrical equipment
8282	Machine-operator, winding/ armature
8282	Machine-operator, winding/ rotor coil
8282	Machine-operator, winding/ stator coil
8282	Machine-operator, winding/ transformer coil
8282	Assembler, electrical components
8283	<i>Electronic-equipment assemblers</i>
8283	Assembler, office machinery
8283	Assembler, chronometer
8283	Assembler, clock

8283	Assembler, watch
8283	Assembler, precision instrument
8283	Assembler, audio-visual equipment
8283	Assembler, electronic equipment
8283	Assembler, radio
8283	Assembler, television
8283	Assembler, electronic components
8283	Assembler, hearing aid
8283	Assembler, microelectronics equipment
8283	Machine-operator, winding/ filament
8284	<i>Metal-, rubber- and plastic-products assemblers</i>
8284	Assembler, metal products
8284	Assembler, furniture/sheet-metal
8284	Assembler, rubber products
8284	Assembler, plastic products
8285	<i>Wood and related products assemblers</i>
8285	Assembler, furniture/wood and related materials
8285	Assembler, wood products
8286	<i>Paperboard, textile and related products assemblers</i>
8286	Assembler, textile products
8286	Assembler, leather products
8286	Assembler, paperboard products
829	OTHER MACHINE OPERATORS AND ASSEMBLERS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
8290	<i>Other machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified</i>
8290	Operator, merry-go-round
8290	Machine-operator, pelletising
8290	Assembler, composite products
8290	Machine-operator, silicon chip production
8290	Operator, marking equipment, roads
8290	Machine-operator, insulation
8290	Machine-operator, drain installation
8290	Machine-operator, pipe installation

8290	Machine-operator, cable installation
8290	Machine-operator, electrical line installation
8290	Machine-operator, bottling
8290	Machine-operator, capping
8290	Machine-operator, filling/ containers
8290	Machine-operator, packing
8290	Machine-operator, sealing
8290	Machine-operator, wrapping
8290	Machine-operator, branding
8290	Machine-operator, labelling
8290	Machine-operator, marking/ goods
8290	Press-operator, baling
8290	Machine-operator, splicing/ cable and rope
83	DRIVERS AND MOBILE-PLANT OPERATORS
831	LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVERS AND RELATED WORKERS
8311	<i>Locomotive-engine drivers</i>
8311	Driver, locomotive
8311	Driver, railway engine
8311	Driver, railway engine/mine
8311	Driver, railway engine/quarry
8311	Driver, train
8311	Driver-assistant, locomotive
8311	Driver-assistant, railway-engine
8311	Driver-assistant, train
8311	Driver, elevated train
8311	Driver, train/elevated
8311	Driver, train/underground
8311	Driver, underground train
8311	Driver, engine/mine
8311	Driver, engine/quarry
8311	Driver, locomotive/mine
8311	Driver, locomotive/quarry
8311	Driver, shunting-engine
8312	<i>Railway brakers, signallers, shunters and related workers</i>

8312	Braker, train/freight
8312	Guard, freight train
8312	Guard, goods train
8312	Signaller, railway
8312	Braker, railway
8312	Coupler, railway yard
8312	Shunter, railway
8312	Braker, train/mine
8312	Braker, train/quarry
832	MOTOR-VEHICLE DRIVERS AND RELATED WORKERS
8321	<i>Motor-cycle drivers</i>
8321	Dispatch rider
8321	Driver, dispatch
8321	Driver, motor cycle
8321	Driver, motor tricycle
8321	Driver, motor tricycle/goods
8321	Motor-cyclist
8321	Rider, dispatch
8321	Rider, motor cycle
8322	<i>Car, taxi and van drivers</i>
8322	Driver, cab/ taxi
8322	Driver, taxi/motor-tricycle
8322	Driver, van
8322	Chauffeur, motor car
8322	Driver, ambulance
8322	Driver, car
8322	Driver, car delivery
8322	Driver, mail van
8322	Driver, motor car
8322	Driver, postal van
8323	<i>Bus and tram drivers</i>
8323	Driver, streetcar
8323	Driver, tram
8323	Driver, tramcar

8323	Driver, bus
8323	Driver, motor bus
8323	Driver, trolley-bus
8324	<i>Heavy truck and lorry drivers</i>
8324	Driver, dumper truck
8324	Driver, truck/dumper
8324	Operator, shuttle-car/mine
8324	Operator, shuttle-car/quarry
8324	Driver, lorry
8324	Driver, tanker
8324	Driver, trailer-truck
8324	Driver, truck
8324	Driver, truck/heavy
8325	<i>Taxi driver, minibus taxi driver</i>
8325	Taxi driver(informal/ shared/ long distance), minibus taxi
833	AGRICULTURAL AND OTHER MOBILE PLANT OPERATORS
8331	<i>Motorised farm and forestry plant operators</i>
8331	Driver, tractor
8331	Operator, agricultural machinery
8331	Operator, baler/farm
8331	Operator, combiner/ agricultural
8331	Operator, harvester
8331	Operator, motorised farm equipment
8331	Operator, thresher
8331	Operator, motorised forestry equipment
8331	Operator, forestry machinery
8331	Driver, lumber carrier
8331	Driver, timber carrier
8332	<i>Earth-moving- and related plant operators</i>
8332	Operator, earth-moving equipment
8332	Driver, excavating machine
8332	Operator, excavator
8332	Operator, shovel/mechanical

8332	Driver, digger/trench digging
8332	Driver, trench-digging machine
8332	Operator, digger/trench digging
8332	Driver, bulldozer
8332	Operator, bulldozer
8332	Operator, dredge
8332	Operator, piledriver
8332	Driver, road grader and scraper
8332	Operator, grader and scraper/construction
8332	Driver, road roller
8332	Driver, steamroller
8332	Operator, roadroller
8332	Operator, paving machinery/ concrete
8332	Operator, spreader/concrete paving (construction)
8332	Driver, tar-spreading machine
8332	Operator, paving machinery/ bituminous
8332	Operator, road-surface laying machinery
8332	Operator, spreader/asphalt
8332	Operator, spreader/tar
8332	Operator, drilling plant
8332	Operator, earth-boring machinery/construction
8332	Operator, spreader/stone (construction)
8332	Operator, tamping machinery/construction
8332	Operator, tunnelling machinery/construction
8333	<i>Crane, hoist and related plant operators</i>
8333	Operator, crane
8333	Operator, hoist
8333	Operator, crane/bridge
8333	Operator, crane/gantry
8333	Operator, crane/stationary jib
8333	Operator, crane/tower
8333	Operator, crane/crawler
8333	Operator, crane/mobile
8333	Operator, crane/tractor
8333	Operator, hoist/construction

8333	Driver, cage/mine
8333	Operator, hoist/mine
8333	Banksman, mine
8333	Bankswoman, mine
8333	Onsetter, mine
8333	Operator, cage/mine
8333	Tender, skip
8333	Operator, donkey engine
8333	Operator, winch
8333	Operator, bridge
8333	Operator, bridge/bascule
8333	Operator, bridge/opening
8333	Operator, bridge/swing
8333	Operator, drawbridge
8333	Operator, stationary engine and related operator
8333	Operator, boat/derrick
8333	Operator, crane/floating
8333	Operator, crane/locomotive
8333	Operator, crane/railway
8333	Operator, cable car
8333	Operator, chair-lift
8333	Operator, conveyer
8333	Operator, elevator/material-handling
8333	Operator, ropeway/aerial
8333	Lock-keeper, canal or port
8333	Operator, lock/canal or port
8333	Attendant, dry dock
8333	Operator, sluice/dock
8333	Sluiceman, dock
8333	Sluicewoman, dock
8334	<i>Lifting-truck operators</i>
8334	Operator, truck/fork-lift
8334	Operator, truck/industrial
8334	Operator, truck/lifting

834	SHIP'S DECK CREWS AND RELATED WORKERS
8340	<i>Ship's deck crews and related workers</i>
8340	Boatswain
8340	Crewman
8340	Crewwoman
8340	Sailor
8340	Seaman, able
8340	Seawoman, able
8340	Deck hand, ship
8340	Hand, deck
8340	Seaman, ordinary
8340	Seawoman, ordinary
8340	Boatman
8340	Boatman, ferry
8340	Boatman, motor
8340	Boatman, tug
8340	Boatwoman
8340	Boatwoman, ferry
8340	Boatwoman, motor
8340	Boatwoman, tug
8340	Coxswain, lifeboat
8340	Crewman, dredger
8340	Crewman, yacht
8340	Crewwoman, dredger
8340	Crewwoman, yacht
8340	Hand, cable-ship
8340	Lifeboatman
8340	Lifeboatwoman
8340	Lighterman
8340	Lighterwoman
8340	Lightshipman
8340	Lightshipwoman
8340	Operator, barge
8340	Waterman
8340	Waterwoman
8340	Keeper, lighthouse

8340	Lighthouse keeper
839	DRIVERS AND MOBILE-PLANT OPERATORS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
8390	<i>Drivers and mobile-plant operators not elsewhere classified</i>
9	ELEMENTARY OCCUPATIONS
91	SALES AND SERVICES ELEMENTARY OCCUPATIONS
911	STREET VENDORS AND RELATED WORKERS
9111	<i>Street food vendors</i>
9111	Food and drink seller
9111	Sale of water
9111	Vegetable seller
9111	Vendor, fresh-water
9111	Vendor, street/food
9111	Vendor, refreshments
9111	Vendor, refreshments/ cinema
9111	Vendor, refreshments/ theatre
9112	<i>Street vendors, non-food products</i>
9112	Hawker
9112	Pedlar
9112	Tinker
9112	Vendor, street/non-food products
9112	Newsvendor
9112	Clothing seller
9112	Flower seller (informal)
9112	Jumble seller
9112	Peddling
9112	Vendor, newspapers
9112	Vendor, theatre programme
9113	<i>Door-to-door and telephone salespersons</i>
9113	Roundsman, distribution/ retail
9113	Roundswoman, distribution/ retail
9113	Salesperson, door-to-door
9113	Salesperson, telephone

912	SHOE CLEANING AND OTHER STREET SERVICE ELEMENTARY OCCUPATIONS
9120	<i>Shoe cleaning and other street service elementary occupations</i>
9120	Errand boy
9120	Errand girl
9120	Billposter
9120	Polisher, shoes
9120	Shiner, shoes
9120	Shoe-black
9120	Shoe-polisher
9120	Shoe-shiner
9120	Washer, hand/street (car windows)
9120	Car parking attendant
9120	Car washer
913	DOMESTIC AND RELATED HELPERS, CLEANERS AND LAUNDERERS
9131	<i>Domestic helpers and cleaners</i>
9131	Cleaner, domestic
9131	Helper, domestic
9131	Houseboy
9131	Housemaid
9131	Helper, domestic/parlour
9131	Domestic worker
9131	Charworker, domestic
9131	Washing and ironing and cleaner woman (informal)
9131	Cleaner
9132	<i>Helpers and cleaners in offices, hotels and other establishments</i>
9132	Helper, kitchen/non-domestic
9132	Chambermaid
9132	Maid, chamber
9132	Charworker, factory
9132	Charworker, hotel
9132	Charworker, office
9132	Charworker, restaurant
9132	Cleaner, hotel
9132	Cleaner, office

9132	Cleaner, restaurant
9132	Cleaner, aircraft
9132	Cleaner, bus
9132	Cleaner, train
9132	Hand, kitchen
9132	Cleaner, factory
9132	Carpet cleaner
9132	Washer, hand/dishes
9133	<i>Hand-launderers and pressers</i>
9133	Maid, linen
9133	Launderer, hand
9133	Washer, hand/laundry
9133	Dry-cleaner, hand
9133	Spotter, dry-cleaning
9133	Ironer, hand
9133	Presser, hand
914	BUILDING CARETAKERS, WINDOW AND RELATED CLEANERS
9141	<i>Building caretakers</i>
9141	Concierge, building
9141	Concierge, building/cleaning
9141	Caretaker, building
9141	Caretaker, building/cleaning
9141	Janitor
9141	Sexton
9141	Vergers
9142	<i>Vehicle, window and related cleaners</i>
9142	Cleaner, window
9142	Cleaner, vehicles
9142	Washer, hand/vehicle
915	MESSENGERS, PORTERS, DOORKEEPERS AND RELATED WORKERS
9151	<i>Messengers, package and luggage porters and deliverers</i>
9151	Deliverer, hand
9151	Messenger

9151	Messenger boy
9151	Messenger girl
9151	Messenger, office
9151	Messenger, telegraph
9151	Post-runner
9151	Runner post
9151	Runner, messages
9151	Deliverer, hand/newspapers
9151	Attendant, lift
9151	Bellboy
9151	Caddie, golf
9151	Cellarman
9151	Cellarwoman
9151	Night-watchman (informal)
9151	Parking indicator (informal)
9151	Porter, luggage
9152	<i>Doorkeepers, watchpersons and related workers</i>
9152	Collector, ticket
9152	Concierge, hotel desk
9152	Porter, hotel
9152	Gatekeeper
9152	Guard, art gallery
9152	Guard, museum
9152	Watchman
9152	Watchman, night
9152	Watchwoman
9152	Watchwoman, night
9152	Attendant, amusement park
9152	Attendant, cloakroom
9152	Attendant, fairground
9152	Attendant, fun-fair
9152	Attendant, lavatory
9152	Attendant, parking lot
9152	Attendant, rest-room
9152	Doorkeeper

9152	Usher
9153	<i>Vending-machine money collectors, meter readers and related workers</i>
9153	Collector, coin machine
9153	Collector, coin meter
9153	Collector, turnstile
9153	Collector, vending machine
9153	Collector, vending machine, money
9153	Collector, vending machine, tokens
9153	Meter reader
916	GARBAGE COLLECTORS AND RELATED LABOURERS
9161	<i>Garbage collectors</i>
9161	Collector, garbage
9161	Collector, refuse
9161	Dustman
9161	Dustwoman
9161	Bone collector
9161	Bottle collector
9161	Carton and paper scavenger
9161	Dung collector
9161	Fuel/wood collector
9161	Garbage dump scavenger
9161	Garbage tin scavenger
9162	<i>Sweepers and related labourers</i>
9162	Coalman
9162	Coalwoman
9162	Labourer, odd-jobbing
9162	Odd-job person
9162	Sweeper, factory
9162	Sweeper, house
9162	Sweeper, park
9162	Sweeper, street
9162	Sweeper, yard
919	SALES AND SERVICES ELEMENTARY OCCUPATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED

9190	<i>Sales and services elementary occupations not elsewhere classified</i>
9190	Sales and services elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
92	AGRICULTURAL, FISHERY AND RELATED LABOURERS
921	AGRICULTURAL, FISHERY AND RELATED LABOURERS
9211	<i>Farm-hands and labourers</i>
9211	Pastoralist
9211	Hand, farm
9211	Hand, harvest
9211	Helper, farm
9211	Labourer, farm
9211	Hand, farm/field crops
9211	Labourer, farm/field crops
9211	Hand, farm/cotton picking
9211	Labourer, farm/cotton
9211	Cutter, sugar cane
9211	Hand, harvest/field crops
9211	Labourer, farm/potato digging
9211	Picker, cotton
9211	Hand, farm/citrus fruit
9211	Hand, farm/fruit picking
9211	Hand, farm/orchard
9211	Hand, farm/tea plucking
9211	Hand, harvest/orchard
9211	Picker, fruit
9211	Plucker, tea
9211	Hand, farm/livestock
9211	Stockman, livestock
9211	Stockwoman, livestock
9211	Cowherd
9211	Hand, ranch, cattle
9211	Labourer, cattle station
9211	Stockman, beef cattle
9211	Stockwoman, beef cattle
9211	Hand, ranch/sheep

9211	Stockman, sheep
9211	Stockwoman, sheep
9211	Hand, farm/fur-bearing animals
9211	Cowboy
9211	Cowgirl
9211	Drover, cattle
9211	Groom, stud
9211	Stable lad
9211	Hand, farm/dairy
9211	Hand, farm/milch
9211	Hand, farm/milking
9211	Hand, farm/silk worms
9211	Labourer, roustabout
9211	Looking after cattle, poultry
9212	<i>Forestry labourers</i>
9212	Labourer, forestry
9212	Stump-grubber
9213	<i>Fishery, hunting and trapping labourers</i>
9213	Beachcomber
9213	Gatherer, seaweed
9213	Gatherer, shellfish
9213	Labourer, fishery
9213	Labourer, hunting
9213	Labourer, trapping
929	AGRICULTURAL, FISHERY AND RELATED LABOURERS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
9290	<i>Agricultural, fishery and related labourers not elsewhere classified</i>
9290	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers not elsewhere classified
93	LABOURERS IN MINING, CONSTRUCTION, MANUFACTURING AND TRANSPORT
931	MINING AND CONSTRUCTION LABOURERS
9311	<i>Mining and quarrying labourers</i>
9311	Labourer, digging/quarry
9311	Labourer, mining

9312	<i>Construction and maintenance labourers: roads, dams and similar construction</i>
9312	Labourer, construction
9312	Labourer, construction/dams
9312	Labourer, construction/ roads
9312	Labourer, digging/ditch
9312	Labourer, digging/grave
9312	Labourer, digging/trench
9312	Labourer, maintenance
9312	Labourer, maintenance/ dams
9312	Labourer, maintenance/ roads
9312	Labourer, tube well
9312	Labourer, water well
9312	Land clearer
9312	Navvy
9312	Shoveller
9312	Trackman, railway
9312	Trackwoman, railway
9313	<i>Building construction labourers</i>
9313	Handyman, building maintenance
9313	Handywoman, building maintenance
9313	Handyman
9313	Handywoman
9313	Hod carrier
9313	Labourer, construction, buildings
9313	Labourer, demolition
9313	Stacker, building construction
932	MANUFACTURING LABOURERS
9321	<i>Assembling labourers</i>
9321	Winder, armature/hand
9321	Winder, coil/hand
9321	Winder, filament/hand
9321	Winder, rotor coil/hand
9321	Winder, stator coil/hand

9321	Winder, transformer coil/hand
9321	Bottle sorter
9321	Labourer, assembling
9322	<i>Hand packers and other manufacturing labourers</i>
9322	Washer, hand/cloth
9322	Washer, hand/yarn
9322	Doffer, cloth
9322	Hand, shuttle
9322	Washer, hand/fibre
9322	Washer, hand/hide
9322	Washer, hand/carcass
9322	Hand, cannery
9322	Labourer, wine production
9322	Striker, blacksmith's
9322	Bagger, hand
9322	Bottler, hand
9322	Crater, hand
9322	Packer, hand
9322	Wrapper, hand
9322	Labeller, hand
9322	Labourer, manufacturing
9322	Washer, hand/manufacturing process
933	TRANSPORT LABOURERS AND FREIGHT HANDLERS
9331	<i>Hand or pedal vehicle drivers</i>
9331	Bicyclist
9331	Driver, pedal vehicle
9331	Driver, tricycle/non-motorised
9331	Rider, bicycle
9331	Rider, tricycle
9331	Tricyclist
9331	Berther, dock
9331	Driver, rickshaw
9331	Driver, handtruck
9332	<i>Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery</i>

9332	Driver, farm equipment/non-motorised
9332	Driver, animal-drawn vehicle/ road
9332	Driver, animal-drawn vehicle/ mine
9332	Driver, animal-drawn vehicle/ quarry
9332	Driver, animal/mine
9332	Driver, animal/quarry
9332	Driver, animal train
9332	Driver, animal train/camel
9332	Driver, animal train/mule
9332	Driver, elephant
9332	Mahout
9333	<i>Freight handlers</i>
9333	Docker
9333	Freight handler
9333	Loader, boat/liquids
9333	Loader, ship
9333	Loader, ship/liquids
9333	Longshore man
9333	Longshore woman
9333	Stevedore
9333	Loader, railway vehicles
9333	Loader, road vehicles
9333	Loader, road vehicles/lorry
9333	Loader, road vehicles/truck
9333	Porter, goods-loading
9333	Loader, aircraft
9333	Loader, boat
9333	Loader, boat/ gases
9333	Loader, ship/petroleum
9333	Porter, cold-storage
9333	Porter, fish
9333	Porter, food market
9333	Porter, fruit
9333	Porter, meat
9333	Porter, shop

9333	Porter, warehouse
9333	Furniture mover
9333	Loader, furniture
9333	Remover, furniture
9333	Remover, household goods
939	LABOURERS IN MINING, CONSTRUCTION, MANUFACTURING AND TRANSPORT NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
9390	<i>Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport not elsewhere classified</i>
9390	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport not elsewhere classified
08	OCCUPATION UNSPECIFIED
0810	Occupations unspecified
0820	Unemployed
0830	Never worked
0840	Occupations not elsewhere classified
0850	Occupations not adequately defined

